FCC SAR TEST REPORT

FCC ID	:	**APYHRO00287**
Equipment	:	**Smart phone**
Brand Name	:	**SHARP**
Applicant	:	**SHARP CORPORATION** **2-13-1, HACHIHONMATSU-IIDA, HIGASHI-HIROSHIMA-SHI, HIROSHIMA PREFECTURE 739-0192, JAPAN**
Manufacturer	:	**SHARP CORPORATION** **1 Takumi-Cho, Sakai-Ku, Sakai-Shi, Osaka 590-8522, Japan**
Standard	:	**FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093)**

The product was received on Jun. 12, 2020 and testing was started from Jun. 30, 2020 and completed on Aug. 07, 2020. We, SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC., would like to declare that the tested sample provide by manufacturer and the test data has been evaluated in accordance with the test procedures given in 47 CFR Part 2.1093 and FCC KDB and has been pass the FCC requirement.

The test results in this report apply exclusively to the tested model / sample. Without written approval of SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. EMC & Wireless Communications Laboratory, the test report shall not be reproduced except in full.

Approved by: Cona Huang / Deputy Manager

SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. EMC & Wireless Communications Laboratory
No. 52, Huaya 1st Rd., Guishan Dist., Taoyuan City, Taiwan (R.O.C.)

Table of Contents

1. Statement of Compliance 4
2. Guidance Applied 4
3. Equipment Under Test (EUT) Information 5
3.1 General Information 5
3.2 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations 6
4. RF Exposure Limits 8
4.1 Uncontrolled Environment 8
4.2 Controlled Environment 8
5. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) 9
5.1 Introduction 9
5.2 SAR Definition 9
6. System Description and Setup 10
6.1 Test Side Location 10
6.2 E-Field Probe 11
6.3 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE) 11
6.4 Phantom 12
6.5 Device Holder 13
7. Measurement Procedures 14
7.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation 14
7.2 Power Reference Measurement 15
7.3 Area Scan 15
7.4 Zoom Scan 16
7.5 Volume Scan Procedures 16
7.6 Power Drift Monitoring 16
8. Test Equipment List 17
9. System Verification 18
9.1 Tissue Simulating Liquids 18
9.2 Tissue Verification 19
9.3 System Performance Check Results 20
10. RF Exposure Positions 22
10.1 Ear and handset reference point 22
10.2 Definition of the cheek position 23
10.3 Definition of the tilt position 24
10.4 Body Worn Accessory 25
10.5 Product Specific Exposure 25
10.6 Wireless Router 26
11. GSM/UMTS/LTE Output Power (Unit: dBm) 27
12. WiFi/Bluetooth Output Power (Unit: dBm) 59
13. Antenna Location 69
14. SAR Test Results 70
14.1 Head SAR 72
14.2 Hotspot SAR 75
14.3 Body Worn Accessory SAR 79
14.4 Product Specific SAR 81
14.5 Repeated SAR Measurement 83
15. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis 84
15.1 Head Exposure Conditions 85
15.2 Hotspot Exposure Conditions 86
15.3 Body-Worn Accessory Exposure Conditions 88
15.4 Product Specific Exposure Conditions 89
16. Uncertainty Assessment 90
17. References 90
Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check
Appendix B. Plots of High SAR Measurement
Appendix C. DASY Calibration Certificate
Appendix D. Test Setup Photos

History of this test report

Report No.	Version	Description	Issued Date
FA031906-01	01	Initial issue of report	Aug. 18, 2020

1. Statement of Compliance

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing for **SHARP CORPORATION, Smart phone** are as follows.

Equipment Class	Frequency Band	Highest SAR Summary				Highest Simultaneous Transmission 1g SAR (W/kg)
		Head (Separation 0mm)	Body-worn (Separation 15mm)	Hotspot (Separation 10mm)	Product Specific (Separation 0mm)	
		1g SAR (W/kg)			10g SAR (W/kg)	
Licensed	GSM850	0.11	0.28	0.33		1.36
	GSM1900	0.13	0.54	1.35	2.56	
	WCDMA II	0.13	0.66	1.23	2.74	
	WCDMA IV	0.08	0.46	1.24	2.86	
	WCDMA V	0.19	0.21	0.25		
	LTE Band 2	0.14	0.68	1.18	2.90	
	LTE Band 4	0.10	0.63	1.17	2.87	
	LTE Band 5	0.20	0.21	0.25	1.83	
	LTE Band 7	0.05	0.25	1.22		
	LTE Band 12 / 17	0.09	0.15	0.15		
	LTE Band 38 / 41	0.03	0.14	0.61		
DTS	2.4GHz WLAN	0.49	0.06	0.19		1.36
NII	5GHz WLAN	0.86	0.23	0.49	0.96	1.36
DSS	Bluetooth	0.13	0.01	0.03		1.35
Date of Testing:		2020/6/30 ~ 2020/8/7				

Sporton Lab is accredited to ISO 17025 by Taiwan Accreditation Foundation (TAF code: 1190) and the FCC designation No. TW1190 under the FCC 2.948(e) by Mutual Recognition Agreement (MRA) in FCC test.This device is in compliance with Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits (1.6 W/kg) specified in FCC 47 CFR part 2 (2.1093) and ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013 and FCC KDB publications.

Reviewed by: Jason Wang
Report Producer: Daisy Peng

2. Guidance Applied

The Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) testing specification, method, and procedure for this device is in accordance with the following standards, if the KDB standards were not list within TAF approval, because it is include in the FCC KDB 447498.

- FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093)
- ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992
- IEEE 1528-2013
- FCC KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
- FCC KDB 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r02
- FCC KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v06
- FCC KDB 648474 D04 SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets v01r03
- FCC KDB 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
- FCC KDB 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03r01
- FCC KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
- FCC KDB 941225 D06 Hotspot Mode SAR v02r01

3. Equipment Under Test (EUT) Information

3.1 General Information

Product Feature & Specification	
Equipment Name	Smart phone
Brand Name	SHARP
FCC ID	APYHRO00287
IMEI Code	For WWAN SAR testing: 004401230050094 For WLAN SAR testing: 004401230052918
Wireless Technology and Frequency Range	GSM850: 824 MHz ~ 849 MHz GSM1900: 1850 MHz ~ 1910 MHz WCDMA Band II: 1850 MHz ~ 1910 MHz WCDMA Band IV: 1710 MHz ~ 1755 MHz WCDMA Band V: 824 MHz ~ 849 MHz LTE Band 2: 1850 MHz ~ 1910 MHz LTE Band 4: 1710 MHz ~ 1755 MHz LTE Band 5: 824 MHz ~ 849 MHz LTE Band 7: 2500 MHz ~ 2570 MHz LTE Band 12: 699 MHz ~ 716 MHz LTE Band 17: 704 MHz ~ 716 MHz LTE Band 38: 2570 MHz ~ 2620 MHz LTE Band 41: 2496 MHz ~ 2690 MHz WLAN 2.4GHz Band: 2400 MHz ~ 2462 MHz WLAN 5GHz Band: 5150 MHz ~ 5825 MHz Bluetooth: 2402 MHz ~ 2480 MHz NFC : 13.56 MHz
Mode	GSM/GPRS RMC/AMR 12.2Kbps HSDPA HSUPA LTE: QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM WLAN: 802.11a/b/g/n/ac HT20/HT40/VHT20/VHT40/VHT80 Bluetooth BR/EDR/LE NFC:ASK
GSM / (E)GPRS Transfer mode	Class B – EUT cannot support Packet Switched and Circuit Switched Network simultaneously but can automatically switch between Packet and Circuit Switched Network.
EUT Stage	Identical Prototype

3.2 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations

Summarized necessary items addressed in KDB 941225 D05 v02r05	
FCC ID	APYHRO00287
Equipment Name	Smart phone
Operating Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 2: 1850 MHz ~ 1910 MHz LTE Band 4: 1710 MHz ~ 1755 MHz LTE Band 5: 824 MHz ~ 849 MHz LTE Band 7: 2500 MHz ~ 2570 MHz LTE Band 12: 699 MHz ~ 716 MHz LTE Band 17: 704 MHz ~ 716 MHz LTE Band 38: 2570 MHz ~ 2620 MHz LTE Band 41: 2496 MHz ~ 2690 MHz
Channel Bandwidth	LTE Band 02:1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz LTE Band 04:1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz LTE Band 05:1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz LTE Band 07: 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz LTE Band 12:1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz LTE Band 17: 5MHz, 10MHz LTE Band 38: 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz LTE Band 41: 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz
uplink modulations used	QPSK / 16QAM / 64QAM
LTE Voice / Data requirements	Voice and Data
LTE MPR permanently built-in by design	**Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 1, 2 and 3**

Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (N_{RB})						MPR (dB)
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2
64 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 2
64 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 3
256 QAM	≥ 1						≤ 5

LTE A-MPR	In the base station simulator configuration, Network Setting value is set to NS_01 to disable A-MPR during SAR testing and the LTE SAR tests was transmitting on all TTI frames (Maximum TTI)
Spectrum plots for RB configuration	A properly configured base station simulator was used for the SAR and power measurement; therefore, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration are not included in the SAR report.
Power reduction applied to satisfy SAR compliance	Yes, when operating in hotspot mode that LTE B2 / B4 / B7 power reduction applied to satisfy SAR compliance.

Transmission (H, M, L) channel numbers and frequencies in each LTE band

LTE Band 2

	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz	
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	18607	1850.7	18615	1851.5	18625	1852.5	18650	1855	18675	1857.5	18700	1860
M	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880
H	19193	1909.3	19185	1908.5	19175	1907.5	19150	1905	19125	1902.5	19100	1900

LTE Band 4

	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz	
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	19957	1710.7	19965	1711.5	19975	1712.5	20000	1715	20025	1717.5	20050	1720
M	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5	20175	1732.5
H	20393	1754.3	20385	1753.5	20375	1752.5	20350	1750	20325	1747.5	20300	1745

LTE Band 5

	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz	
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	20407	824.7	20415	825.5	20425	826.5	20450	829
M	20525	836.5	20525	836.5	20525	836.5	20525	836.5
H	20643	848.3	20635	847.5	20625	846.5	20600	844

LTE Band 7

	Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz	
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	20775	2502.5	20800	2505	20825	2507.5	20850	2510
M	21100	2535	21100	2535	21100	2535	21100	2535
H	21425	2567.5	21400	2565	21375	2562.5	21350	2560

LTE Band 12

	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz	
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	23017	699.7	23025	700.5	23035	701.5	23060	704
M	23095	707.5	23095	707.5	23095	707.5	23095	707.5
H	23173	715.3	23165	714.5	23155	713.5	23130	711

LTE Band 17

	Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz	
	Channel #	Freq.(MHz)	Channel #	Freq. (MHz)
L	23755	706.5	23780	709
M	23790	710	23790	710
H	23825	713.5	23800	711

LTE Band 38

	Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz	
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	37775	2572.5	37800	2575	37825	2577.5	37850	2580
M	38000	2595	38000	2595	38000	2595	38000	2595
H	38225	2617.5	38200	2615	38175	2612.5	38150	2610

LTE Band 41

	Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz	
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	39675	2498.5	39700	2501	39725	2503.5	39750	2506
L M	40148	2545.8	40160	2547	40173	2548.3	40185	2549.5
M	40620	2593	40620	2593	40620	2593	40620	2593
H M	41093	2640.3	41080	2639	41068	2637.8	41055	2636.5
H	41565	2687.5	41540	2685	41515	2682.5	41490	2680

4. RF Exposure Limits

4.1 Uncontrolled Environment

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

4.2 Controlled Environment

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. The exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Limits for Occupational/Controlled Exposure (W/kg)

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.4	8.0	20.0

Limits for General Population/Uncontrolled Exposure (W/kg)

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.08	1.6	4.0

1. Whole-Body SAR is averaged over the entire body, partial-body SAR is averaged over any 1gram of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube. SAR for hands, wrists, feet and ankles is averaged over any 10 grams of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube.

5. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)

5.1 Introduction

SAR is related to the rate at which energy is absorbed per unit mass in an object exposed to a radio field. The SAR distribution in a biological body is complicated and is usually carried out by experimental techniques or numerical modeling. The standard recommends limits for two tiers of groups, occupational/controlled and general population/uncontrolled, based on a person's awareness and ability to exercise control over his or her exposure. In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are higher than the limits for general population/uncontrolled.

5.2 SAR Definition

The SAR definition is the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dv) of a given density (ρ). The equation description is as below:

$$\mathbf{SAR} = \frac{\mathbf{d}}{\mathbf{dt}}\left(\frac{\mathbf{dW}}{\mathbf{dm}}\right) = \frac{\mathbf{d}}{\mathbf{dt}}\left(\frac{\mathbf{dW}}{\boldsymbol{\rho}\mathbf{dv}}\right)$$

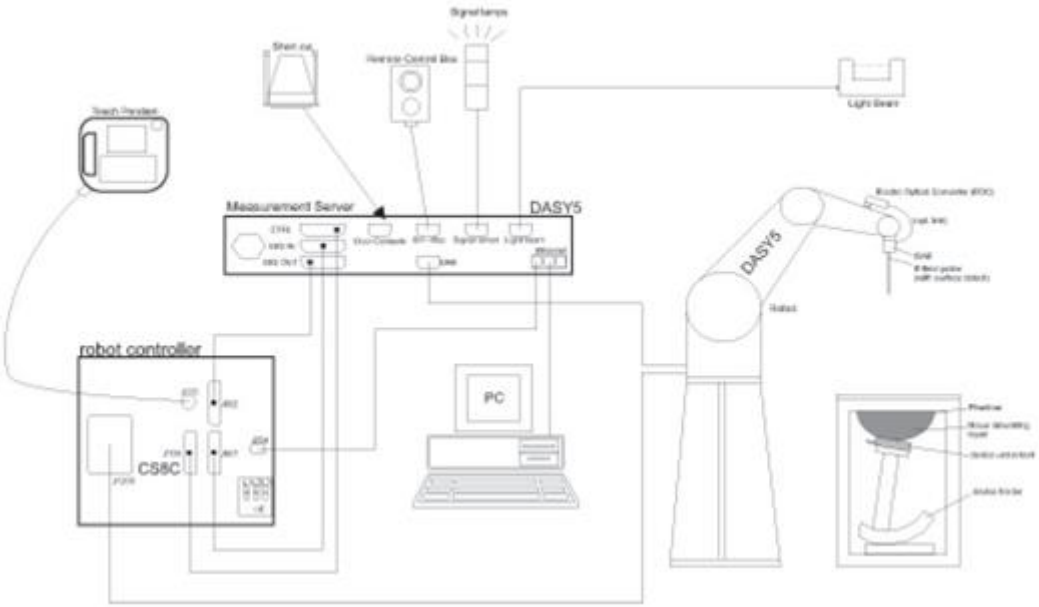
SAR is expressed in units of Watts per kilogram (W/kg)

$$\mathbf{SAR} = \frac{\boldsymbol{\sigma}|\mathbf{E}|^2}{\boldsymbol{\rho}}$$

Where: σ is the conductivity of the tissue, ρ is the mass density of the tissue and E is the RMS electrical field strength.

6. System Description and Setup

The DASY system used for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:



- A standard high precision 6-axis robot with controller, teach pendant and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- An isotropic Field probe optimized and calibrated for the targeted measurement.
- A data acquisition electronics (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- The Electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion from optical to electrical signals for the digital communication to the DAE. To use optical surface detection, a special version of the EOC is required. The EOC signal is transmitted to the measurement server.
- The function of the measurement server is to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- The Light Beam used is for probe alignment. This improves the (absolute) accuracy of the probe positioning.
- A computer running WinXP or Win7 and the DASY5 software.
- Remote control and teach pendant as well as additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The phantom, the device holder and other accessories according to the targeted measurement.

6.1 Test Side Location

Sporton Lab and below test site location are accredited to ISO 17025 by Taiwan Accreditation Foundation (TAF code: 1190 and 0007) and the FCC designation No. TW1190 and TW0007 under the FCC 2.948(e) by Mutual Recognition Agreement (MRA) in FCC test.

Test Site	SPORTON INTERNATIONAL INC. EMC & Wireless Communications Laboratory			
Test Site Location	TW1190 No. 52, Huaya 1st Rd., Guishan Dist., Taoyuan City 333, CHINESE TAIPEI		TW0007 No. 58, Aly. 75, Ln. 564, Wehnua 3rd, Rd., Guishan Dist., Taoyuan City, CHINESE TAIPEI	
Test Site No.	SAR01-HY	SAR03-HY	SAR08-HY	SAR09-HY
	SAR04-HY	SAR05-HY	SAR11-HY	SAR12-HY
	SAR06-HY	SAR10-HY		

6.2 E-Field Probe

The SAR measurement is conducted with the dosimetric probe (manufactured by SPEAG).The probe is specially designed and calibrated for use in liquid with high permittivity. The dosimetric probe has special calibration in liquid at different frequency. This probe has a built in optical surface detection system to prevent from collision with phantom.

<ES3DV3 Probe>

Construction	Symmetric design with triangular core Interleaved sensors Built-in shielding against static charges PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)	
Frequency	10 MHz – 4 GHz; Linearity: ±0.2 dB (30 MHz – 4 GHz)	
Directivity	±0.2 dB in TSL (rotation around probe axis) ±0.3 dB in TSL (rotation normal to probe axis)	
Dynamic Range	5 µW/g – >100 mW/g; Linearity: ±0.2 dB	
Dimensions	Overall length: 337 mm (tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 3.9 mm (body: 12 mm) Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 3.0 mm	

<EX3DV4 Probe>

Construction	Symmetric design with triangular core Built-in shielding against static charges PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)	
Frequency	10 MHz – >6 GHz Linearity: ±0.2 dB (30 MHz – 6 GHz)	
Directivity	±0.3 dB in TSL (rotation around probe axis) ±0.5 dB in TSL (rotation normal to probe axis)	
Dynamic Range	10 µW/g – >100 mW/g Linearity: ±0.2 dB (noise: typically <1 µW/g)	
Dimensions	Overall length: 337 mm (tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 2.5 mm (body: 12 mm) Typical distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 1 mm	

6.3 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE)

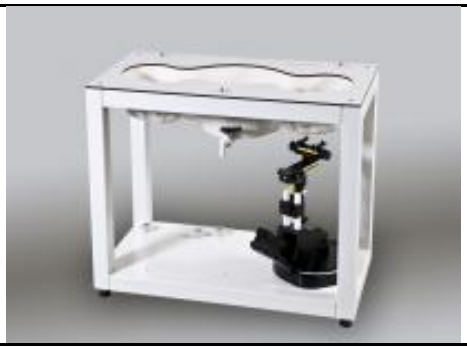
The data acquisition electronics (DAE) consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the measurement server is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information as well as an optical uplink for commands and the clock.

The input impedance of the DAE is 200 MOhm; the inputs are symmetrical and floating. Common mode rejection is above 80 dB.

Fig 5.1 Photo of DAE

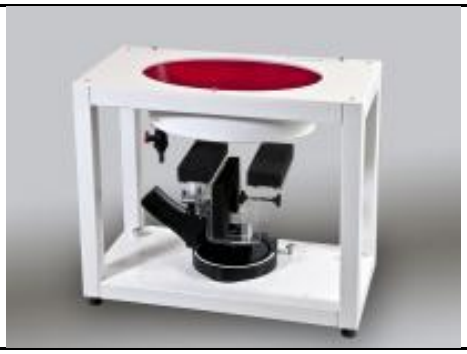
6.4 Phantom

<SAM Twin Phantom>

Shell Thickness	2 ± 0.2 mm; Center ear point: 6 ± 0.2 mm	
Filling Volume	Approx. 25 liters	
Dimensions	Length: 1000 mm; Width: 500 mm; Height: adjustable feet	
Measurement Areas	Left Hand, Right Hand, Flat Phantom	

The bottom plate contains three pair of bolts for locking the device holder. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. A white cover is provided to tap the phantom during off-periods to prevent water evaporation and changes in the liquid parameters. On the phantom top, three reference markers are provided to identify the phantom position with respect to the robot.

<ELI Phantom>

Shell Thickness	2 ± 0.2 mm (sagging: <1%)	
Filling Volume	Approx. 30 liters	
Dimensions	Major ellipse axis: 600 mm Minor axis: 400 mm	

The ELI phantom is intended for compliance testing of handheld and body-mounted wireless devices in the frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz. ELI4 is fully compatible with standard and all known tissue simulating liquids.

6.5 Device Holder

<Mounting Device for Hand-Held Transmitter>

In combination with the Twin SAM V5.0/V5.0c or ELI phantoms, the Mounting Device for Hand-Held Transmitters enables rotation of the mounted transmitter device to specified spherical coordinates. At the heads, the rotation axis is at the ear opening. Transmitter devices can be easily and accurately positioned according to IEC 62209-1, IEEE 1528, FCC, or other specifications. The device holder can be locked for positioning at different phantom sections (left head, right head, flat). And upgrade kit to Mounting Device to enable easy mounting of wider devices like big smart-phones, e-books, small tablets, etc. It holds devices with width up to 140 mm.

Mounting Device for Hand-Held Transmitters

Mounting Device Adaptor for Wide-Phones

<Mounting Device for Laptops and other Body-Worn Transmitters>

The extension is lightweight and made of POM, acrylic glass and foam. It fits easily on the upper part of the mounting device in place of the phone positioned. The extension is fully compatible with the SAM Twin and ELI phantoms.

Mounting Device for Laptops

7. Measurement Procedures

The measurement procedures are as follows:

<Conducted power measurement>

(a) For WWAN power measurement, use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in conducted connection with RF cable, at maximum power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
(b) Read the WWAN RF power level from the base station simulator.
(c) For WLAN/BT power measurement, use engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band
(d) Connect EUT RF port through RF cable to the power meter, and measure WLAN/BT output power

<SAR measurement>

(a) Use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in radiated connection, and engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power, in the highest power channel.
(b) Place the EUT in the positions as Appendix D demonstrates.
(c) Set scan area, grid size and other setting on the DASY software.
(d) Measure SAR results for the highest power channel on each testing position.
(e) Find out the largest SAR result on these testing positions of each band
(f) Measure SAR results for other channels in worst SAR testing position if the reported SAR of highest power channel is larger than 0.8 W/kg

According to the test standard, the recommended procedure for assessing the peak spatial-average SAR value consists of the following steps:

(a) Power reference measurement
(b) Area scan
(c) Zoom scan
(d) Power drift measurement

7.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation

The procedure for spatial peak SAR evaluation has been implemented according to the test standard. It can be conducted for 1g and 10g, as well as for user-specific masses. The DASY software includes all numerical procedures necessary to evaluate the spatial peak SAR value.

The base for the evaluation is a "cube" measurement. The measured volume must include the 1g and 10g cubes with the highest averaged SAR values. For that purpose, the center of the measured volume is aligned to the interpolated peak SAR value of a previously performed area scan.

The entire evaluation of the spatial peak values is performed within the post-processing engine (SEMCAD). The system always gives the maximum values for the 1g and 10g cubes. The algorithm to find the cube with highest averaged SAR is divided into the following stages:

(a) Extraction of the measured data (grid and values) from the Zoom Scan
(b) Calculation of the SAR value at every measurement point based on all stored data (A/D values and measurement parameters)
(c) Generation of a high-resolution mesh within the measured volume
(d) Interpolation of all measured values form the measurement grid to the high-resolution grid
(e) Extrapolation of the entire 3-D field distribution to the phantom surface over the distance from sensor to surface
(f) Calculation of the averaged SAR within masses of 1g and 10g

7.2 Power Reference Measurement

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurements are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

7.3 Area Scan

The area scan is used as a fast scan in two dimensions to find the area of high field values, before doing a fine measurement around the hot spot. The sophisticated interpolation routines implemented in DASY software can find the maximum found in the scanned area, within a range of the global maximum. The range (in dB0 is specified in the standards for compliance testing. For example, a 2 dB range is required in IEEE standard 1528 and IEC 62209 standards, whereby 3 dB is a requirement when compliance is assessed in accordance with the ARIB standard (Japan), if only one zoom scan follows the area scan, then only the absolute maximum will be taken as reference. For cases where multiple maximums are detected, the number of zoom scans has to be increased accordingly.

Area scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

	≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface	5 ± 1 mm	½·δ·ln(2) ± 0.5 mm
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location	30° ± 1°	20° ± 1°
Maximum area scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Area}, Δy_{Area}	≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 15 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 12 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 12 mm 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 10 mm
	When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be ≤ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	

7.4 Zoom Scan

Zoom scans are used assess the peak spatial SAR values within a cubic averaging volume containing 1 gram and 10 gram of simulated tissue. The zoom scan measures points (refer to table below) within a cube shoes base faces are centered on the maxima found in a preceding area scan job within the same procedure. When the measurement is done, the zoom scan evaluates the averaged SAR for 1 gram and 10 gram and displays these values next to the job's label.

Zoom scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

			≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Zoom}, Δy_{Zoom}			≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 8 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 5 mm*	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 5 mm* 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 4 mm*
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$		≤ 5 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 4 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
	graded grid	$\Delta z_{Zoom}(1)$: between 1st two points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 2.5 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
		$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)$: between subsequent points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z		≥ 30 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≥ 28 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≥ 25 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≥ 22 mm

Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.

* When zoom scan is required and the *reported* SAR from the *area scan based 1-g SAR estimation* procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.

7.5 Volume Scan Procedures

The volume scan is used for assess overlapping SAR distributions for antennas transmitting in different frequency bands. It is equivalent to an oversized zoom scan used in standalone measurements. The measurement volume will be used to enclose all the simultaneous transmitting antennas. For antennas transmitting simultaneously in different frequency bands, the volume scan is measured separately in each frequency band. In order to sum correctly to compute the 1g aggregate SAR, the EUT remain in the same test position for all measurements and all volume scan use the same spatial resolution and grid spacing. When all volume scan were completed, the software, SEMCAD postprocessor can combine and subsequently superpose these measurement data to calculating the multiband SAR.

7.6 Power Drift Monitoring

All SAR testing is under the EUT install full charged battery and transmit maximum output power. In DASY measurement software, the power reference measurement and power drift measurement procedures are used for monitoring the power drift of EUT during SAR test. Both these procedures measure the field at a specified reference position before and after the SAR testing. The software will calculate the field difference in dB. If the power drifts more than 5%, the SAR will be retested.

8. Test Equipment List

Manufacturer	Name of Equipment	Type/Model	Serial Number	Calibration	
				Last Cal.	Due Date
SPEAG	750MHz System Validation Kit(2)	D750V3	1107	Mar. 08, 2019	Mar. 06, 2021
SPEAG	835MHz System Validation Kit	D835V2	4d167	Nov. 25, 2019	Nov. 24, 2020
SPEAG	1750MHz System Validation Kit(2)	D1750V2	1112	Mar. 07, 2019	Mar. 05, 2021
SPEAG	1900MHz System Validation Kit(2)	D1900V2	5d041	Sep. 11, 2018	Sep. 09, 2020
SPEAG	2450MHz System Validation Kit	D2450V2	929	Nov. 21, 2019	Nov. 20, 2020
SPEAG	2600MHz System Validation Kit(2)	D2600V2	1078	Mar. 06, 2019	Mar. 04, 2021
SPEAG	5GHz System Validation Kit(2)	D5GHzV2	1006	Sep. 27, 2018	Sep. 25, 2020
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	376	Dec. 06, 2019	Dec. 05, 2020
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	699	Feb. 26, 2020	Feb. 25, 2021
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	916	Dec. 17, 2019	Dec. 16, 2020
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	ES3DV3	3184	Sep. 25, 2019	Sep. 24, 2020
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3642	Apr. 29, 2020	Apr. 28, 2021
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3728	Feb. 04, 2020	Feb. 03, 2021
RCPTWN	Thermometer	HTC-1	TM685-1	Nov. 12, 2019	Nov. 11, 2020
RCPTWN	Thermometer	HTC-1	TM560-2	Nov. 12, 2019	Nov. 11, 2020
Anritsu	Radio Communication Analyzer	MT8821C	6201341950	Oct. 31, 2019	Oct. 30, 2020
Agilent	Wireless Communication Test Set	E5515C	MY50267236	Mar. 18, 2020	Mar. 17, 2021
R&S	BT Base Station	CBT	100815	Feb. 15, 2020	Feb. 14, 2021
SPEAG	Device Holder	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Anritsu	Signal Generator	MG3710A	6201502524	Nov. 20, 2019	Nov. 19, 2020
Agilent	ENA Network Analyzer	E5071C	MY46104758	Sep. 06, 2019	Sep. 05, 2020
SPEAG	Dielectric Probe Kit	DAK-3.5	1126	Sep. 18, 2019	Sep. 17, 2020
LINE SEIKI	Digital Thermometer	DTM3000-spezial	3169	Sep. 10, 2019	Sep. 09, 2020
Anritsu	Power Meter	ML2495A	1036004	Aug. 08, 2019	Aug. 07, 2020
Anritsu	Power Sensor	MA2411B	1027253	Aug. 08, 2019	Aug. 07, 2020
Anritsu	Power Meter	ML2495A	1218006	Oct. 14, 2019	Oct. 13, 2020
Anritsu	Power Sensor	MA2411B	1207363	Oct. 14, 2019	Oct. 13, 2020
Agilent	Spectrum Analyzer	E4408B	MY44211028	Aug. 27, 2019	Aug. 26, 2020
Anritsu	Spectrum Analyzer	N9010A	MY53470118	Mar. 12, 2020	Mar. 11, 2021
Mini-Circuits	Power Amplifier	ZVE-8G+	6418	Oct. 16, 2019	Oct. 15, 2020
Mini-Circuits	Power Amplifier	ZVE-8G+	6382	Aug. 12, 2019	Aug. 11, 2020
ATM	Dual Directional Coupler	C122H-10	P610410z-02	Note 1	
Woken	Attenuator 1	WK0602-XX	N/A	Note 1	
PE	Attenuator 2	PE7005-10	N/A	Note 1	
PE	Attenuator 3	PE7005- 3	N/A	Note 1	

General Note:

1. Prior to system verification and validation, the path loss from the signal generator to the system check source and the power meter, which includes the amplifier, cable, attenuator and directional coupler, was measured by the network analyzer. The reading of the power meter was offset by the path loss difference between the path to the power meter and the path to the system check source to monitor the actual power level fed to the system check source.
2. The dipole calibration interval can be extended to 3 years with justification according to KDB 865664 D01. The dipoles are also not physically damaged, or repaired during the interval. The justification data in appendix C can be found which the return loss is < -20dB, within 20% of prior calibration, the impedance is within 5 ohm of prior calibration for each dipole.

9. System Verification

9.1 Tissue Simulating Liquids

For the measurement of the field distribution inside the SAM phantom with DASY, the phantom must be filled with around 25 liters of homogeneous body tissue simulating liquid. For head SAR testing, the liquid height from the ear reference point (ERP) of the phantom to the liquid top surface is larger than 15 cm, which is shown in Fig. 10.1. For body SAR testing, the liquid height from the center of the flat phantom to the liquid top surface is larger than 15 cm, which is shown in Fig. 10.2.

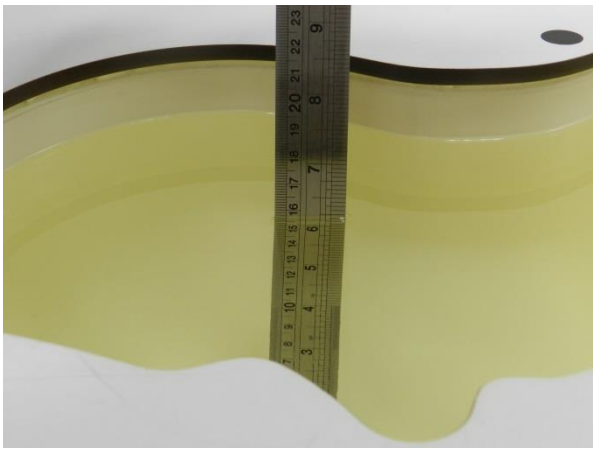


Fig 10.1Photo of Liquid Height for Head SAR

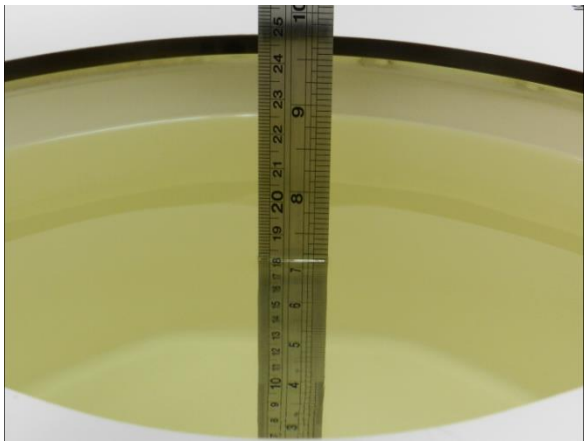


Fig 10.2 Photo of Liquid Height for Body SAR

9.2 Tissue Verification

The following tissue formulations are provided for reference only as some of the parameters have not been thoroughly verified. The composition of ingredients may be modified accordingly to achieve the desired target tissue parameters required for routine SAR evaluation.

Frequency (MHz)	Water (%)	Sugar (%)	Cellulose (%)	Salt (%)	Preventol (%)	DGBE (%)	Conductivity (σ)	Permittivity (εr)
750	41.1	57.0	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.89	41.9
835	40.3	57.9	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.90	41.5
900	40.3	57.9	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.97	41.5
1800, 1900, 2000	55.2	0	0	0.3	0	44.5	1.40	40.0
2450	55.0	0	0	0	0	45.0	1.80	39.2
2600	54.8	0	0	0.1	0	45.1	1.96	39.0

Simulating Liquid for 5GHz, Manufactured by SPEAG

Ingredients	(% by weight)
Water	64~78%
Mineral oil	11~18%
Emulsifiers	9~15%
Additives and Salt	2~3%

<Tissue Dielectric Parameter Check Results>

Frequency (MHz)	Liquid Temp. (℃)	Conductivity (σ)	Permittivity (ε_r)	Conductivity Target (σ)	Permittivity Target (ε_r)	Delta (σ) (%)	Delta (ε_r) (%)	Limit (%)	Date
750	22.2	0.895	42.443	0.89	41.90	0.56	1.30	±5	2020/6/30
750	22.3	0.889	41.457	0.89	41.90	-0.11	-1.06	±5	2020/7/2
835	22.2	0.874	42.989	0.90	41.50	-2.89	3.59	±5	2020/6/30
835	22.3	0.937	42.770	0.90	41.50	4.11	3.06	±5	2020/7/2
1750	22.6	1.350	40.305	1.37	40.10	-1.46	0.51	±5	2020/6/30
1750	22.4	1.398	40.535	1.37	40.10	2.04	1.08	±5	2020/7/3
1750	22.2	1.371	40.779	1.37	40.10	0.07	1.69	±5	2020/7/4
1900	22.2	1.448	38.040	1.40	40.00	3.43	-4.90	±5	2020/7/5
1900	22.6	1.447	38.027	1.40	40.00	3.36	-4.93	±5	2020/7/6
1900	22.7	1.433	39.490	1.40	40.00	2.36	-1.28	±5	2020/7/15
1900	22.3	1.418	40.495	1.40	40.00	1.29	1.24	±5	2020/7/23
2450	22.7	1.814	38.477	1.80	39.20	0.78	-1.84	±5	2020/7/15
2450	22.4	1.823	38.865	1.80	39.20	1.28	-0.85	±5	2020/8/7
2600	22.6	2.007	38.124	1.96	39.00	2.40	-2.25	±5	2020/6/30
2600	22.6	2.036	38.324	1.96	39.00	3.88	-1.73	±5	2020/7/4
2600	22.3	2.025	38.658	1.96	39.00	3.32	-0.88	±5	2020/7/23
5250	22.6	4.770	36.769	4.71	35.95	1.27	2.28	±5	2020/7/16
5250	22.3	4.547	37.001	4.71	35.95	-3.46	2.92	±5	2020/7/23
5600	22.3	5.038	37.018	5.07	35.50	-0.63	4.28	±5	2020/7/23
5600	22.3	4.885	36.488	5.07	35.50	-3.65	2.78	±5	2020/7/23
5600	22.2	4.906	36.739	5.07	35.50	-3.23	3.49	±5	2020/7/24
5750	22.3	5.196	36.841	5.22	35.35	-0.46	4.22	±5	2020/7/23
5750	22.3	5.048	36.268	5.22	35.35	-3.30	2.60	±5	2020/7/23
5750	22.2	5.070	36.572	5.22	35.35	-2.87	3.46	±5	2020/7/24

9.3 System Performance Check Results

Comparing to the original SAR value provided by SPEAG, the verification data should be within its specification of 10 %. Below table shows the target SAR and measured SAR after normalized to 1W input power. The table below indicates the system performance check can meet the variation criterion and the plots can be referred to Appendix A of this report.

Date	Frequency (MHz)	Input Power (mW)	Dipole S/N	Probe S/N	DAE S/N	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Targeted 1g SAR (W/kg)	Normalized 1g SAR (W/kg)	Deviation (%)
2020/6/30	750	250	D750V3-1107	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	2.14	8.32	8.56	2.88
2020/7/2	750	250	D750V3-1107	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	2.12	8.32	8.48	1.92
2020/6/30	835	250	D835V2-4d167	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	2.22	9.55	8.88	-7.02
2020/7/2	835	250	D835V2-4d167	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	2.38	9.55	9.52	-0.31
2020/6/30	1750	250	D1750V2-1112	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	8.68	36.70	34.72	-5.40
2020/7/3	1750	250	D1750V2-1112	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	8.99	36.70	35.96	-2.02
2020/7/4	1750	250	D1750V2-1112	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	8.81	36.70	35.24	-3.98
2020/7/5	1900	250	D1900V2-5d041	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	10.50	40.20	42	4.48
2020/7/6	1900	250	D1900V2-5d041	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	10.50	40.20	42	4.48
2020/7/15	1900	250	D1900V2-5d041	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	10.40	40.20	41.6	3.48
2020/7/23	1900	250	D1900V2-5d041	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	9.62	40.20	38.48	-4.28
2020/7/15	2450	250	D2450V2-929	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	12.70	53.10	50.8	-4.33
2020/8/7	2450	250	D2450V2-929	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	12.80	53.10	51.2	-3.58
2020/6/30	2600	250	D2600V2-1078	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	13.90	57.60	55.6	-3.47
2020/7/4	2600	250	D2600V2-1078	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	14.10	57.60	56.4	-2.08
2020/7/23	2600	250	D2600V2-1078	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	14.00	57.60	56	-2.78
2020/7/16	5250	100	D5GHzV2-1006-5250	EX3DV4 - SN3642	DAE4 Sn376	8.64	80.70	86.4	7.06
2020/7/23	5250	100	D5GHzV2-1006-5250	EX3DV4 - SN3642	DAE4 Sn376	8.23	80.70	82.3	1.98
2020/7/23	5600	100	D5GHzV2-1006-5600	EX3DV4 - SN3728	DAE4 Sn699	8.54	83.30	85.4	2.52
2020/7/23	5600	100	D5GHzV2-1006-5600	EX3DV4 - SN3642	DAE4 Sn376	8.62	83.30	86.2	3.48
2020/7/24	5600	100	D5GHzV2-1006-5600	EX3DV4 - SN3642	DAE4 Sn376	8.66	83.30	86.6	3.96
2020/7/23	5750	100	D5GHzV2-1006-5750	EX3DV4 - SN3728	DAE4 Sn699	7.85	80.40	78.5	-2.36
2020/7/23	5750	100	D5GHzV2-1006-5750	EX3DV4 - SN3642	DAE4 Sn376	8.19	80.40	81.9	1.87
2020/7/24	5750	100	D5GHzV2-1006-5750	EX3DV4 - SN3642	DAE4 Sn376	8.45	80.40	84.5	5.10

Date	Frequency (MHz)	Input Power (mW)	Dipole S/N	Probe S/N	DAE S/N	Measured 10g SAR (W/kg)	Targeted 10g SAR (W/kg)	Normalized 10g SAR (W/kg)	Deviation (%)
2020/7/4	1750	250	D1750V2-1112	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	4.69	19.40	18.76	-3.30
2020/7/5	1900	250	D1900V2-5d041	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	5.41	21.20	21.64	2.08
2020/7/6	1900	250	D1900V2-5d041	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	5.39	21.20	21.56	1.70
2020/7/15	1900	250	D1900V2-5d041	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	5.36	21.20	21.44	1.13
2020/7/4	2600	250	D2600V2-1078	ES3DV3 - SN3184	DAE4 Sn916	6.66	25.50	26.64	4.47
2020/7/16	5250	100	D5GHzV2-1006-5250	EX3DV4 - SN3642	DAE4 Sn376	2.44	23.20	24.4	5.17
2020/7/24	5600	100	D5GHzV2-1006-5600	EX3DV4 - SN3642	DAE4 Sn376	2.41	23.80	24.1	1.26

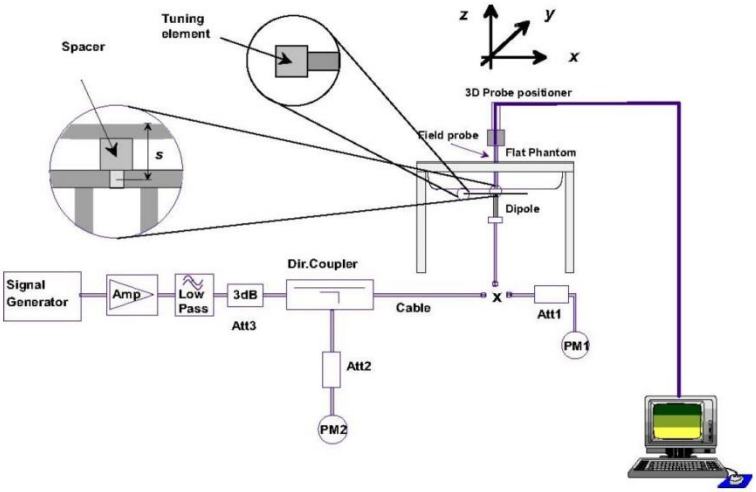


Fig 8.3.1 System Performance Check Setup

Fig 8.3.2 Setup Photo

10. RF Exposure Positions

10.1 Ear and handset reference point

Figure 9.1.1 shows the front, back, and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled “M,” the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked “LE,” and the right ERP is marked “RE.” Each ERP is 15 mm along the B-M (back-mouth) line behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure 9.1.2 The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ear reference points and point M. The line N-F (neck-front), also called the reference pivoting line, is normal to the Reference Plane and perpendicular to both a line passing through RE and LE and the B-M line (see Figure 9.1.3). Both N-F and B-M lines should be marked on the exterior of the phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning. Posterior to the N-F line the ear shape is a flat surface with 6 mm thickness at each ERP, and forward of the N-F line the ear is truncated, as illustrated in Figure 9.1.2. The ear truncation is introduced to preclude the ear lobe from interfering with handset tilt, which could lead to unstable positioning at the cheek.

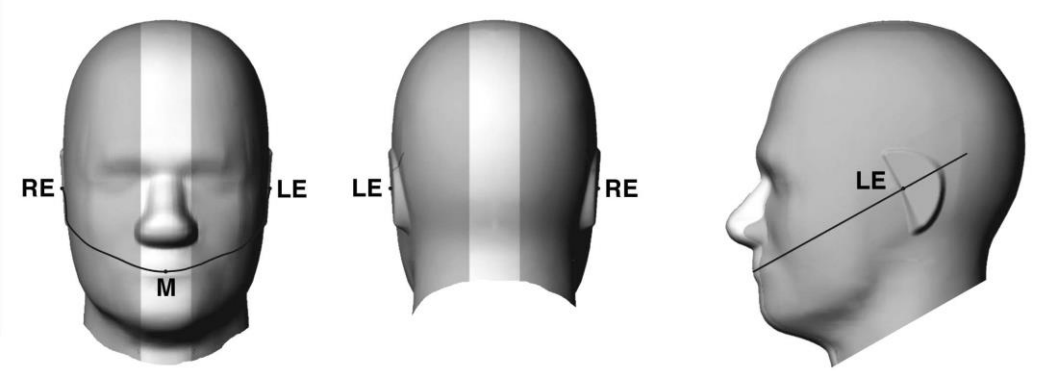


Fig 9.1.1 Front, back, and side views of SAM twin phantom

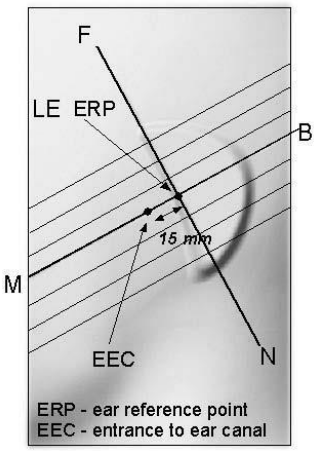


Fig 9.1.2 Close-up side view of phantom showing the ear region.

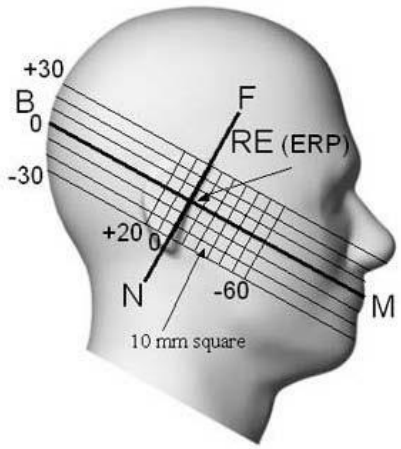


Fig 9.1.3 Side view of the phantom showing relevant markings and seven cross-sectional plane locations

10.2 Definition of the cheek position

1. Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
2. Define two imaginary lines on the handset—the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The vertical centerline passes through two points on the front side of the handset—the midpoint of the width wt of the handset at the level of the acoustic output (point A in Figure 9.2.1 and Figure 9.2.2), and the midpoint of the width wb of the bottom of the handset (point B). The horizontal line is perpendicular to the vertical centerline and passes through the center of the acoustic output (see Figure 9.2.1). The two lines intersect at point A. Note that for many handsets, point A coincides with the center of the acoustic output; however, the acoustic output may be located elsewhere on the horizontal line. Also note that the vertical centerline is not necessarily parallel to the front face of the handset (see Figure 9.2.2), especially for clamshell handsets, handsets with flip covers, and other irregularly-shaped handsets.
3. Position the handset close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 9.2.3), such that the plane defined by the vertical centerline and the horizontal line of the handset is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.
4. Translate the handset towards the phantom along the line passing through RE and LE until handset point A touches the pinna at the ERP.
5. While maintaining the handset in this plane, rotate it around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline is in the plane normal to the plane containing B-M and N-F lines, i.e., the Reference Plane.
6. Rotate the handset around the vertical centerline until the handset (horizontal line) is parallel to the N-F line.
7. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the Reference Plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the handset contact with the pinna, rotate the handset about the N-F line until any point on the handset is in contact with a phantom point below the pinna on the cheek. See Figure 9.2.3. The actual rotation angles should be documented in the test report.

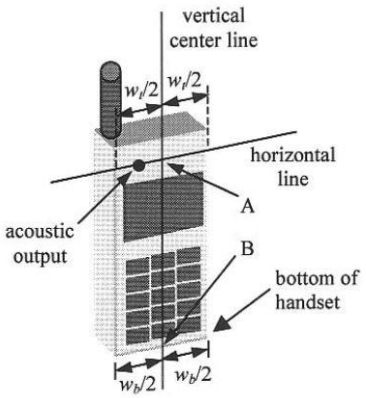


Fig 9.2.1 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—"fixed case

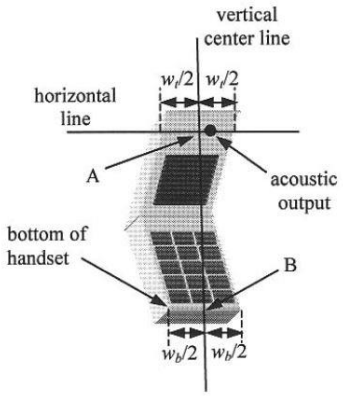


Fig 9.2.2 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—"clam-shell case"

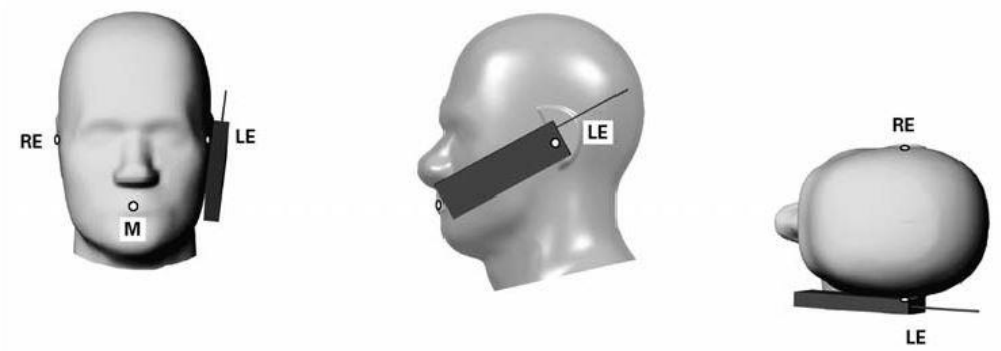


Fig 9.2.3 cheek or touch position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which establish the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

10.3 Definition of the tilt position

1. Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
2. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset away from the pinna along the line passing through RE and LE far enough to allow a rotation of the handset away from the cheek by 15°.
3. Rotate the handset around the horizontal line by 15°.
4. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset towards the phantom on the line passing through RE and LE until any part of the handset touches the ear. The tilt position is obtained when the contact point is on the pinna. See Figure 9.3.1. If contact occurs at any location other than the pinna, e.g., the antenna at the back of the phantom head, the angle of the handset should be reduced. In this case, the tilt position is obtained if any point on the handset is in contact with the pinna and a second point

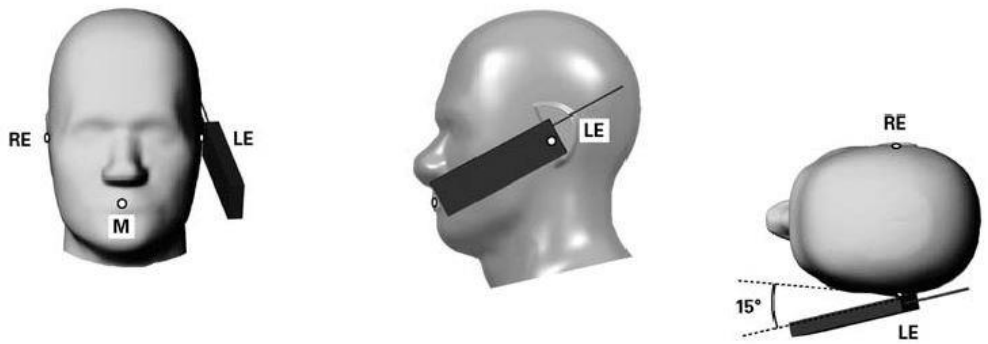


Fig 9.3.1 Tilt position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which define the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

10.4 Body Worn Accessory

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 9.4). Per KDB648474 D04v01r03, body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a handset attached to the handset.

Accessories for body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are test with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-chip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

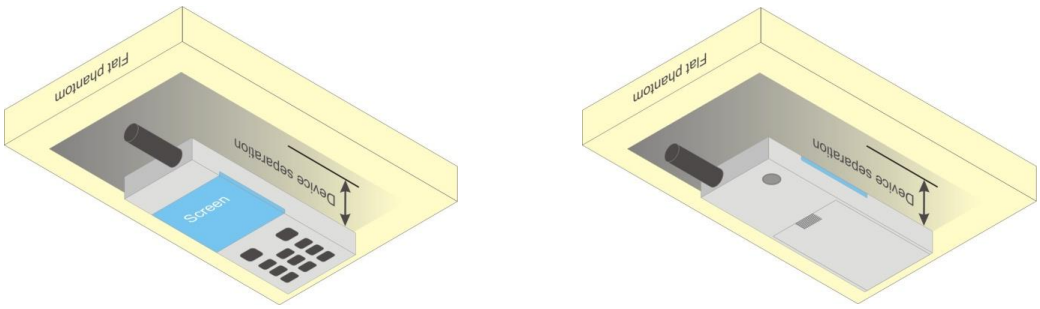


Fig 9.4 Body Worn Position

10.5 Product Specific Exposure

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear, According to KDB648474 D04v01r03, the following phablet procedures should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance for each applicable wireless modes and frequency band. Devices marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance

1. The normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures for handsets, including hotspot mode, must be applied.

2. The UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna located at ≤ 25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with a flat phantom, for 10-g extremity SAR according to the body-equivalent tissue dielectric parameters in KDB 865664 to address interactive hand use exposure conditions.6 The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

10.6 Wireless Router

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5cm of their edges, determined form general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 publication procedures. The “Portable Hotspot” feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

11. GSM/UMTS/LTE Output Power (Unit: dBm)

<GSM Conducted Power>

General Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR test reduction for GSM / GPRS modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance. The mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. Therefore, GPRS (2Tx slots) for GSM850 and GPRS (3Tx slots) for GSM1900 are considered as the primary mode.
3. Other configurations of GSM / GPRS are considered as secondary modes. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied, when the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode
4. Power reduction which is triggered by hotspot mode is implemented in GSM1900 band, for hotspot mode SAR testing EUT was set in reduced power mode and GPRS 3 Tx slot due to its highest frame-average power.

Default Power Mode

GSM850	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
TX Channel	128	189	251		128	189	251	
Frequency (MHz)	824.2	836.4	848.8		824.2	836.4	848.8	
GSM 1 Tx slot	33.36	33.05	32.70	34.50	24.36	24.05	23.70	25.50
GPRS 1 Tx slot	33.38	33.07	32.74	34.50	24.38	24.07	23.74	25.50
GPRS 2 Tx slots	32.33	31.99	31.62	32.50	26.33	25.99	25.62	26.50
GPRS 3 Tx slots	30.39	29.94	29.49	30.50	26.13	25.68	25.23	26.24
GPRS 4 Tx slots	28.16	27.75	27.36	28.50	25.16	24.75	24.36	25.50

GSM1900	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
TX Channel	512	661	810		512	661	810	
Frequency (MHz)	1850.2	1880	1909.8		1850.2	1880	1909.8	
GSM 1 Tx slot	29.73	29.64	29.51	31.50	20.73	20.64	20.51	22.50
GPRS 1 Tx slot	29.91	29.85	29.76	31.50	20.91	20.85	20.76	22.50
GPRS 2 Tx slots	27.86	27.96	27.83	28.50	21.86	21.96	21.83	22.50
GPRS 3 Tx slots	26.18	26.36	26.16	27.00	21.92	22.10	21.90	22.74
GPRS 4 Tx slots	24.47	24.68	24.50	25.50	21.47	21.68	21.50	22.50

Hotspot Power Mode

GSM1900	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
TX Channel	512	661	810		512	661	810	
Frequency (MHz)	1850.2	1880	1909.8		1850.2	1880	1909.8	
GSM 1 Tx slot	28.91	29.06	28.91	29.50	19.91	20.06	19.91	20.50
GPRS 1 Tx slot	28.96	29.12	28.95	29.50	19.96	20.12	19.95	20.50
GPRS 2 Tx slots	26.12	26.27	26.04	26.50	20.12	20.27	20.04	20.50
GPRS 3 Tx slots	24.49	24.66	24.43	25.00	20.23	20.40	20.17	20.74
GPRS 4 Tx slots	22.66	22.80	22.57	23.00	19.66	19.80	19.57	20.00

<WCDMA Conducted Power>

1. The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification.
2. The procedures in KDB 941225 D01v03r01 are applied for 3GPP Rel. 6 HSPA to configure the device in the required sub-test mode(s) to determine SAR test exclusion.

A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

HSDPA Setup Configuration:

a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
   i. Set Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters were set according to each
   ii. Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
   iii. Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
   iv. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
   v. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 1, QPSK)
   vi. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
   vii. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
   viii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
   ix. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
   x. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
   xi. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table C.10.1.4: β values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d *(SF)*	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} *(Note1, Note 2)*	CM (dB) *(Note 3)*	MPR (dB) *(Note 3)*
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 *(Note 4)*	15/15 *(Note 4)*	64	12/15 *(Note 4)*	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} = 30/15 with β_{hs} = 30/15 * β_c.

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA, Δ_{ACK} and Δ_{NACK} = 30/15 with β_{hs} = 30/15 * β_c, and Δ_{CQI} = 24/15 with β_{hs} = 24/15 * β_c.

Note 3: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Note 4: For subtest 2 the β_c/β_d ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 11/15 and β_d = 15/15.

Setup Configuration

HSUPA Setup Configuration:

a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting * :
   i. Call Configs = 5.2B, 5.9B, 5.10B, and 5.13.2B with QPSK
   ii. Set the Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters (AG Index) were set according to each specific sub-test in the following table, C11.1.3, quoted from the TS 34.121
   iii. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
   iv. Set Channel Type = 12.2k + HSPA
   v. Set UE Target Power
   vi. Power Ctrl Mode= Alternating bits
   vii. Set and observe the E-TFCI
   viii. Confirm that E-TFCI is equal to the target E-TFCI of 75 for sub-test 1, and other subtest's E-TFCI
d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table C.11.1.3: β values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH and E-DCH

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} (Note1)	β_{ec}	β_{ed} (Note 4) (Note 5)	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (Codes)	CM (dB) (Note 2)	MPR (dB) (Note 2) (Note 6)	AG Index (Note 5)	E-TFCI
1	11/15 (Note 3)	15/15 (Note 3)	64	11/15 (Note 3)	22/15	209/225	1309/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	$\beta_{ed}1$: 47/15 $\beta_{ed}2$: 47/15	4 4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15	0	-	-	5/15	5/15	47/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	12	67

Note 1: For sub-test 1 to 4, Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} = 30/15 with β_{hs} = 30/15 * β_c . For sub-test 5, Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} = 5/15 with β_{hs} = 5/15 * β_c .

Note 2: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 10/15 and β_d = 15/15.

Note 4: In case of testing by UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1, Sub-test 3 is omitted according to TS25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 5: β_{ed} can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

Note 6: For subtests 2, 3 and 4, UE may perform E-DPDCH power scaling at max power which could results in slightly smaller MPR values.

Setup Configuration

<WCDMA Conducted Power>

General Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR testing is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's".
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. The maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA is ≤ ¼ dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA , and according to the following RF output power, the output power results of the secondary modes (HSUPA, HSDPA) are less than ¼ dB higher than the primary modes; therefore, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA.

Default Power Mode

Band		WCDMA II			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	WCDMA IV			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	WCDMA V			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
TX Channel		9262	9400	9538		1312	1413	1513		4132	4182	4233	
Rx Channel		9662	9800	9938		1537	1638	1738		4357	4407	4458	
Frequency (MHz)		1852.4	1880	1907.6		1712.4	1732.6	1752.6		826.4	836.4	846.6	
3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	21.28	21.40	21.42	22.50	21.90	22.11	22.17	23.00	24.25	24.23	24.18	25.50
3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	21.32	21.43	21.46	22.50	21.96	22.15	22.21	23.00	24.32	24.28	24.22	25.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	20.00	20.44	20.49	21.50	20.90	21.15	21.21	22.00	23.41	23.38	23.29	24.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	20.01	20.47	20.50	21.50	20.91	21.16	21.22	22.00	23.44	23.40	23.34	24.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	19.52	19.96	19.98	21.00	20.42	20.65	20.68	21.50	22.94	22.88	22.82	24.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	19.51	19.95	19.98	21.00	20.47	20.71	20.70	21.50	22.92	22.87	22.81	24.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	20.07	20.47	20.47	21.50	20.91	21.14	21.17	22.00	23.41	23.38	23.34	24.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	18.12	18.10	18.25	19.50	18.58	18.77	18.83	20.00	21.40	21.41	21.35	22.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	19.05	19.14	19.19	20.50	19.63	19.84	19.84	21.00	22.44	22.41	22.29	23.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	18.07	18.11	18.23	19.50	18.61	18.82	18.83	20.00	21.39	21.41	21.31	22.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	20.00	20.40	20.20	21.50	20.60	20.80	20.80	22.00	23.50	23.40	23.30	24.50

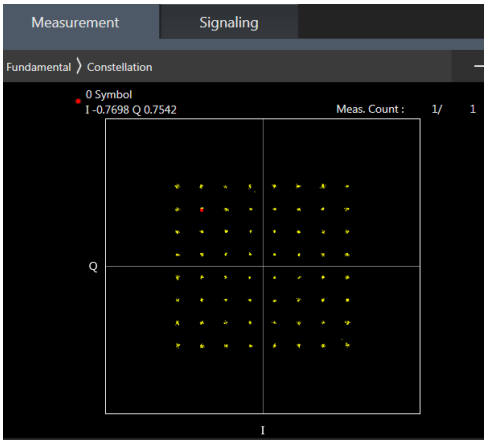
Hotspot Power Mode

Band		WCDMA II			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	WCDMA IV			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
TX Channel		9262	9400	9538		1312	1413	1513	
Rx Channel		9662	9800	9938		1537	1638	1738	
Frequency (MHz)		1852.4	1880	1907.6		1712.4	1732.6	1752.6	
3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	18.26	18.33	18.31	19.00	19.45	19.50	19.61	20.50
3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	18.30	18.40	18.38	19.00	19.47	19.64	19.65	20.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	17.06	17.16	17.11	18.00	18.13	18.32	18.36	19.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	17.03	17.11	17.14	18.00	18.14	18.33	18.37	19.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	16.55	16.61	16.65	17.50	17.61	17.87	17.85	19.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	16.58	16.63	16.59	17.50	17.61	17.84	17.85	19.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	17.07	17.13	17.08	18.00	18.10	18.30	18.36	19.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	15.00	15.11	15.10	16.00	16.00	16.28	16.31	17.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	16.05	16.07	16.10	17.00	17.15	17.30	17.36	18.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	15.07	15.15	15.13	16.00	16.16	16.33	16.32	17.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	17.00	17.20	17.10	18.00	18.10	18.30	18.40	19.50

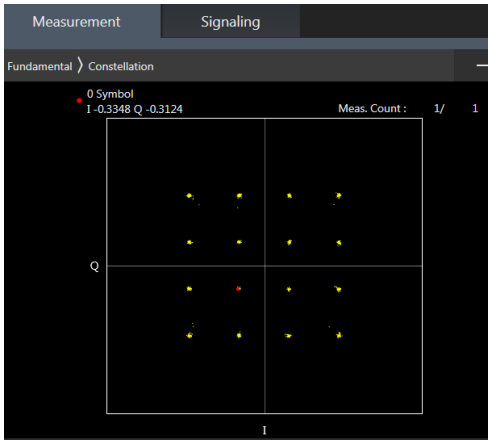
<LTE Conducted Power>

General Note:

1. Anritsu MT8820C base station simulator was used to setup the connection with EUT; the frequency band, channel bandwidth, RB allocation configuration, modulation type are set in the base station simulator to configure EUT transmitting at maximum power and at different configurations which are requested to be reported to FCC, for conducted power measurement and SAR testing.
2. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a properly configured base station simulator is used for the SAR and power measurements, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration is not required.
3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
4. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
5. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
6. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
7. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.
8. For LTE B4/B5/B12/B17/B38 the maximum bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels, per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.
9. LTE band 17/38 SAR test was covered by Band 12/41; according to April 2015 TCB workshop, SAR test for overlapping LTE bands can be reduced if
   a. the maximum output power, including tolerance, for the smaller band is ≤ the larger band to qualify for the SAR test exclusion
   b. the channel bandwidth and other operating parameters for the smaller band are fully supported by the larger band
10. According to 2017 TCB workshop, for 64 QAM and 16 QAM should be verified by checking the signal constellation with a call box to avoid incorrect maximum power levels due to MPR and other requirements associated with signal modulation, and the following figure is taken from the "Fundamental Measurement >> Modulation Analysis >> constellation" mode of the device connect to the MT8821C base station, therefore, the device 64QAM and 16QAM signal modulation are correct.



64QAM



16QAM

Default Power Mode

<LTE Band 2>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				18700	18900	19100		
Frequency (MHz)				1860	1880	1900		
20	QPSK	1	0	22.16	22.12	22.19	22.5	0
20	QPSK	1	49	22.02	22.01	22.09		
20	QPSK	1	99	22.02	22.05	22.05		
20	QPSK	50	0	21.15	21.16	21.21	21.5	1
20	QPSK	50	24	21.23	21.24	21.25		
20	QPSK	50	50	21.19	21.24	21.24		
20	QPSK	100	0	21.21	21.24	21.25		
20	16QAM	1	0	21.47	21.48	21.50	21.5	1
20	16QAM	1	49	21.45	21.45	21.46		
20	16QAM	1	99	21.36	21.34	21.40		
20	16QAM	50	0	20.18	20.18	20.22	20.5	2
20	16QAM	50	24	20.24	20.27	20.22		
20	16QAM	50	50	20.21	20.25	20.27		
20	16QAM	100	0	20.23	20.24	20.18		
20	64QAM	1	0	20.29	20.31	20.38	20.5	2
20	64QAM	1	49	20.25	20.27	20.34		
20	64QAM	1	99	20.23	20.31	20.31		
20	64QAM	50	0	19.20	19.21	19.24	19.5	3
20	64QAM	50	24	19.28	19.30	19.25		
20	64QAM	50	50	19.22	19.27	19.27		
20	64QAM	100	0	19.23	19.27	19.20		
Channel				18675	18900	19125	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1857.5	1880	1902.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	22.14	22.04	22.11	22.5	0
15	QPSK	1	37	22.02	22.01	22.06		
15	QPSK	1	74	22.02	21.98	22.02		
15	QPSK	36	0	21.11	21.16	21.12	21.5	1
15	QPSK	36	20	21.19	21.20	21.18		
15	QPSK	36	39	21.12	21.18	21.24		
15	QPSK	75	0	21.14	21.22	21.18		
15	16QAM	1	0	21.41	21.41	21.50	21.5	1
15	16QAM	1	37	21.37	21.42	21.36		
15	16QAM	1	74	21.26	21.28	21.38		
15	16QAM	36	0	20.13	20.17	20.18	20.5	2
15	16QAM	36	20	20.21	20.22	20.22		
15	16QAM	36	39	20.16	20.16	20.25		
15	16QAM	75	0	20.22	20.17	20.11		
15	64QAM	1	0	20.27	20.23	20.33	20.5	2
15	64QAM	1	37	20.16	20.19	20.30		
15	64QAM	1	74	20.18	20.22	20.25		
15	64QAM	36	0	19.17	19.16	19.19	19.5	3
15	64QAM	36	20	19.25	19.30	19.23		
15	64QAM	36	39	19.15	19.27	19.25		
15	64QAM	75	0	19.23	19.26	19.12		

Channel				18650	18900	19150	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1855	1880	1905		
10	QPSK	1	0	22.10	22.04	22.10	22.5	0
10	QPSK	1	25	22.01	21.99	22.01		
10	QPSK	1	49	21.93	21.99	21.98		
10	QPSK	25	0	21.10	21.12	21.12	21.5	1
10	QPSK	25	12	21.18	21.23	21.18		
10	QPSK	25	25	21.17	21.23	21.21		
10	QPSK	50	0	21.19	21.18	21.15		
10	16QAM	1	0	21.44	21.43	21.44	21.5	1
10	16QAM	1	25	21.43	21.36	21.38		
10	16QAM	1	49	21.30	21.30	21.40		
10	16QAM	25	0	20.10	20.14	20.15	20.5	2
10	16QAM	25	12	20.15	20.26	20.18		
10	16QAM	25	25	20.14	20.24	20.17		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.15	20.16	20.12		
10	64QAM	1	0	20.19	20.27	20.34	20.5	2
10	64QAM	1	25	20.24	20.22	20.33		
10	64QAM	1	49	20.14	20.30	20.24		
10	64QAM	25	0	19.10	19.19	19.17	19.5	3
10	64QAM	25	12	19.26	19.29	19.21		
10	64QAM	25	25	19.18	19.21	19.22		
10	64QAM	50	0	19.20	19.27	19.10		
Channel				18625	18900	19175	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1852.5	1880	1907.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	22.15	22.06	22.12	22.5	0
5	QPSK	1	12	21.98	21.93	22.08		
5	QPSK	1	24	21.95	22.05	22.04		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.14	21.15	21.11	21.5	1
5	QPSK	12	7	21.18	21.18	21.13		
5	QPSK	12	13	21.11	21.20	21.15		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.20	21.20	21.18		
5	16QAM	1	0	21.39	21.47	21.49	21.5	1
5	16QAM	1	12	21.35	21.38	21.42		
5	16QAM	1	24	21.31	21.28	21.36		
5	16QAM	12	0	20.17	20.08	20.18	20.5	2
5	16QAM	12	7	20.21	20.23	20.21		
5	16QAM	12	13	20.15	20.17	20.23		
5	16QAM	25	0	20.22	20.16	20.15		
5	64QAM	1	0	20.29	20.22	20.37	20.5	2
5	64QAM	1	12	20.17	20.17	20.34		
5	64QAM	1	24	20.14	20.26	20.22		
5	64QAM	12	0	19.20	19.21	19.19	19.5	3
5	64QAM	12	7	19.23	19.28	19.17		
5	64QAM	12	13	19.22	19.25	19.25		
5	64QAM	25	0	19.16	19.26	19.13		
Channel				18615	18900	19185	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1851.5	1880	1908.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	22.06	22.10	22.16	22.5	0
3	QPSK	1	8	21.98	21.96	22.05		

3	QPSK	1	14	21.93	21.96	22.04		
3	QPSK	8	0	21.05	21.16	21.21	21.5	1
3	QPSK	8	4	21.15	21.16	21.16		
3	QPSK	8	7	21.17	21.14	21.23		
3	QPSK	15	0	21.20	21.17	21.14		
3	16QAM	1	0	21.40	21.47	21.45	21.5	1
3	16QAM	1	8	21.36	21.45	21.43		
3	16QAM	1	14	21.29	21.29	21.30		
3	16QAM	8	0	20.12	20.17	20.22	20.5	2
3	16QAM	8	4	20.14	20.17	20.20		
3	16QAM	8	7	20.18	20.23	20.21		
3	16QAM	15	0	20.19	20.24	20.16		
3	64QAM	1	0	20.22	20.22	20.38	20.5	2
3	64QAM	1	8	20.16	20.27	20.34		
3	64QAM	1	14	20.18	20.27	20.28		
3	64QAM	8	0	19.17	19.15	19.24	19.5	3
3	64QAM	8	4	19.26	19.20	19.25		
3	64QAM	8	7	19.19	19.20	19.26		
3	64QAM	15	0	19.18	19.18	19.15		
Channel				18607	18900	19193	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1850.7	1880	1909.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	21.97	22.04	21.97	22.5	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	22.03	22.07	22.06		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	21.98	22.04	22.06		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.02	22.07	22.04		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	22.08	22.09	22.11		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	22.04	22.06	22.09		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.13	21.17	21.15	21.5	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	21.34	21.34	21.36	21.5	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	21.39	21.47	21.44		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	21.31	21.35	21.35		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	21.12	21.13	21.14		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	21.17	21.17	21.19		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	21.10	21.12	21.14		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	20.23	20.25	20.24	20.5	2
1.4	64QAM	1	0	20.25	20.29	20.24	20.5	2
1.4	64QAM	1	3	20.32	20.30	20.34		
1.4	64QAM	1	5	20.24	20.26	20.28		
1.4	64QAM	3	0	20.21	20.25	20.23		
1.4	64QAM	3	1	20.26	20.29	20.31		
1.4	64QAM	3	3	20.21	20.23	20.28		
1.4	64QAM	6	0	19.19	19.18	19.15	19.5	3

<LTE Band 4>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20050	20175	20300		
Frequency (MHz)				1720	1732.5	1745		
20	QPSK	1	0	23.00	22.98	23.00	23	0
20	QPSK	1	49	22.82	22.84	22.87		
20	QPSK	1	99	22.87	22.87	22.91		
20	QPSK	50	0	21.93	21.97	22.00	22	1
20	QPSK	50	24	21.95	21.89	21.96		
20	QPSK	50	50	21.86	21.93	22.00		
20	QPSK	100	0	21.93	21.91	21.96		
20	16QAM	1	0	22.00	21.90	22.00	22	1
20	16QAM	1	49	21.80	21.78	21.84		
20	16QAM	1	99	21.86	21.79	21.89		
20	16QAM	50	0	20.80	20.83	20.87	21	2
20	16QAM	50	24	20.83	20.78	20.83		
20	16QAM	50	50	20.73	20.76	20.86		
20	16QAM	100	0	20.82	20.76	20.79		
20	64QAM	1	0	20.95	20.92	21.00	21	2
20	64QAM	1	49	20.87	20.84	20.90		
20	64QAM	1	99	20.97	20.83	20.92		
20	64QAM	50	0	19.93	19.96	20.00	20	3
20	64QAM	50	24	19.94	19.91	19.96		
20	64QAM	50	50	19.89	19.90	19.98		
20	64QAM	100	0	19.96	19.91	19.92		
Channel				20025	20175	20325	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1717.5	1732.5	1747.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	22.97	22.89	22.93	23	0
15	QPSK	1	37	22.78	22.83	22.84		
15	QPSK	1	74	22.83	22.79	22.88		
15	QPSK	36	0	21.93	21.89	21.91	22	1
15	QPSK	36	20	21.95	21.80	21.87		
15	QPSK	36	39	21.76	21.85	21.98		
15	QPSK	75	0	21.89	21.88	21.86		
15	16QAM	1	0	22.00	21.83	21.96	22	1
15	16QAM	1	37	21.77	21.71	21.79		
15	16QAM	1	74	21.79	21.76	21.88		
15	16QAM	36	0	20.77	20.75	20.77	21	2
15	16QAM	36	20	20.77	20.78	20.81		
15	16QAM	36	39	20.73	20.72	20.79		
15	16QAM	75	0	20.77	20.67	20.70		
15	64QAM	1	0	20.85	20.91	20.97	21	2
15	64QAM	1	37	20.84	20.77	20.81		
15	64QAM	1	74	20.95	20.77	20.87		
15	64QAM	36	0	19.92	19.94	19.92	20	3
15	64QAM	36	20	19.87	19.84	19.90		
15	64QAM	36	39	19.80	19.82	19.93		
15	64QAM	75	0	19.89	19.84	19.83		

Channel				20000	20175	20350	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1715	1732.5	1750		
10	QPSK	1	0	22.90	22.91	22.93	23	0
10	QPSK	1	25	22.82	22.82	22.79		
10	QPSK	1	49	22.87	22.87	22.86		
10	QPSK	25	0	21.84	21.91	21.96	22	1
10	QPSK	25	12	21.89	21.80	21.92		
10	QPSK	25	25	21.78	21.90	21.96		
10	QPSK	50	0	21.93	21.82	21.92		
10	16QAM	1	0	21.98	21.86	21.93	22	1
10	16QAM	1	25	21.70	21.69	21.79		
10	16QAM	1	49	21.76	21.72	21.88		
10	16QAM	25	0	20.73	20.74	20.79	21	2
10	16QAM	25	12	20.79	20.72	20.80		
10	16QAM	25	25	20.67	20.75	20.83		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.73	20.66	20.76		
10	64QAM	1	0	20.86	20.88	20.95	21	2
10	64QAM	1	25	20.86	20.79	20.90		
10	64QAM	1	49	20.93	20.82	20.88		
10	64QAM	25	0	19.88	19.88	19.97	20	3
10	64QAM	25	12	19.87	19.87	19.88		
10	64QAM	25	25	19.87	19.83	19.88		
10	64QAM	50	0	19.89	19.82	19.85		
Channel				19975	20175	20375	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1712.5	1732.5	1752.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	22.99	22.95	22.90	23	0
5	QPSK	1	12	22.81	22.84	22.77		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.77	22.83	22.86		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.92	21.97	22.00	22	1
5	QPSK	12	7	21.88	21.81	21.92		
5	QPSK	12	13	21.78	21.88	21.93		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.91	21.90	21.96		
5	16QAM	1	0	21.99	21.85	21.90	22	1
5	16QAM	1	12	21.76	21.77	21.83		
5	16QAM	1	24	21.77	21.74	21.85		
5	16QAM	12	0	20.70	20.82	20.84	21	2
5	16QAM	12	7	20.73	20.69	20.81		
5	16QAM	12	13	20.73	20.72	20.78		
5	16QAM	25	0	20.74	20.73	20.72		
5	64QAM	1	0	20.95	20.85	20.99	21	2
5	64QAM	1	12	20.86	20.74	20.90		
5	64QAM	1	24	20.95	20.77	20.90		
5	64QAM	12	0	19.85	19.94	19.96	20	3
5	64QAM	12	7	19.88	19.90	19.96		
5	64QAM	12	13	19.86	19.83	19.89		
5	64QAM	25	0	19.94	19.83	19.83		
Channel				19965	20175	20385	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1711.5	1732.5	1753.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	22.93	22.98	22.92	23	0
3	QPSK	1	8	22.82	22.76	22.87		

3	QPSK	1	14	22.84	22.82	22.82		
3	QPSK	8	0	21.85	21.95	21.93	22	1
3	QPSK	8	4	21.91	21.86	21.88		
3	QPSK	8	7	21.81	21.85	21.91		
3	QPSK	15	0	21.93	21.85	21.88		
3	16QAM	1	0	21.96	21.81	21.95	22	1
3	16QAM	1	8	21.76	21.70	21.81		
3	16QAM	1	14	21.83	21.74	21.87		
3	16QAM	8	0	20.75	20.73	20.87	21	2
3	16QAM	8	4	20.75	20.74	20.82		
3	16QAM	8	7	20.72	20.69	20.83		
3	16QAM	15	0	20.79	20.75	20.71		
3	64QAM	1	0	20.85	20.86	20.99	21	2
3	64QAM	1	8	20.79	20.74	20.85		
3	64QAM	1	14	20.95	20.80	20.92		
3	64QAM	8	0	19.92	19.86	19.95	20	3
3	64QAM	8	4	19.85	19.86	19.87		
3	64QAM	8	7	19.79	19.81	19.91		
3	64QAM	15	0	19.90	19.86	19.90		
Channel				19957	20175	20393	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1710.7	1732.5	1754.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.75	22.74	22.86	23	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	22.80	22.86	22.98		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.71	22.84	22.94		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.78	22.78	22.96		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	22.83	22.91	22.97		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	22.79	22.86	22.91		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.88	21.85	21.98	22	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	21.75	21.79	21.93	22	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	21.83	21.91	22.00		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	21.78	21.84	21.91		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	21.57	21.55	21.72		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	21.62	21.70	21.78		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	21.54	21.59	21.71		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	20.71	20.67	20.87	21	2
1.4	64QAM	1	0	20.75	20.81	20.92	21	2
1.4	64QAM	1	3	20.85	20.96	21.00		
1.4	64QAM	1	5	20.79	20.87	20.93		
1.4	64QAM	3	0	20.76	20.78	20.92		
1.4	64QAM	3	1	20.79	20.91	20.97		
1.4	64QAM	3	3	20.73	20.85	20.91		
1.4	64QAM	6	0	19.86	19.87	20.00	20	3

<LTE Band 5>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20450	20525	20600		
Frequency (MHz)				829	836.5	844		
10	QPSK	1	0	23.83	23.72	23.71	25	0
10	QPSK	1	25	23.77	23.69	23.64		
10	QPSK	1	49	23.74	23.66	23.59		
10	QPSK	25	0	22.89	22.78	22.79	24	1
10	QPSK	25	12	22.97	22.80	22.78		
10	QPSK	25	25	22.93	22.75	22.77		
10	QPSK	50	0	22.96	22.88	22.74		
10	16QAM	1	0	23.21	23.16	23.06	24	1
10	16QAM	1	25	23.14	23.09	23.04		
10	16QAM	1	49	23.14	23.07	22.97		
10	16QAM	25	0	21.88	21.83	21.77	23	2
10	16QAM	25	12	22.00	21.80	21.75		
10	16QAM	25	25	21.92	21.83	21.79		
10	16QAM	50	0	21.96	21.90	21.78		
10	64QAM	1	0	22.08	21.98	21.95	23	2
10	64QAM	1	25	22.09	21.99	21.77		
10	64QAM	1	49	22.05	21.94	21.88		
10	64QAM	25	0	20.93	20.84	20.81	22	3
10	64QAM	25	12	21.01	20.85	20.82		
10	64QAM	25	25	20.95	20.88	20.80		
10	64QAM	50	0	20.93	20.91	20.79		
Channel				20425	20525	20625	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				826.5	836.5	846.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	23.77	23.74	23.66	25	0
5	QPSK	1	12	23.82	23.72	23.65		
5	QPSK	1	24	23.75	23.65	23.56		
5	QPSK	12	0	22.94	22.82	22.74	24	1
5	QPSK	12	7	22.92	22.85	22.70		
5	QPSK	12	13	22.90	22.76	22.70		
5	QPSK	25	0	22.90	22.82	22.69		
5	16QAM	1	0	23.24	23.07	23.03	24	1
5	16QAM	1	12	23.11	23.05	22.95		
5	16QAM	1	24	23.07	23.02	22.91		
5	16QAM	12	0	21.97	21.83	21.73	23	2
5	16QAM	12	7	21.90	21.88	21.73		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.88	21.79	21.70		
5	16QAM	25	0	21.90	21.86	21.68		
5	64QAM	1	0	22.17	22.01	21.59	23	2
5	64QAM	1	12	21.98	21.96	21.67		
5	64QAM	1	24	22.00	21.95	21.88		
5	64QAM	12	0	21.02	20.88	20.62	22	3
5	64QAM	12	7	20.99	20.90	20.63		
5	64QAM	12	13	20.94	20.86	20.76		
5	64QAM	25	0	20.95	20.85	20.72		

Channel				20415	20525	20635	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				825.5	836.5	847.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	23.76	23.72	23.69	25	0
3	QPSK	1	8	23.76	23.76	23.66		
3	QPSK	1	14	23.74	23.64	23.56		
3	QPSK	8	0	22.91	22.77	22.80	24	1
3	QPSK	8	4	22.90	22.86	22.76		
3	QPSK	8	7	22.88	22.80	22.68		
3	QPSK	15	0	22.92	22.82	22.73		
3	16QAM	1	0	23.22	23.06	23.05	24	1
3	16QAM	1	8	23.19	23.10	23.02		
3	16QAM	1	14	23.10	23.00	22.87		
3	16QAM	8	0	22.00	21.82	21.84	23	2
3	16QAM	8	4	21.96	21.93	21.81		
3	16QAM	8	7	21.93	21.85	21.76		
3	16QAM	15	0	21.96	21.84	21.78		
3	64QAM	1	0	22.12	21.96	21.80	23	2
3	64QAM	1	8	22.11	22.03	21.94		
3	64QAM	1	14	21.99	21.95	21.86		
3	64QAM	8	0	21.00	20.85	20.70	22	3
3	64QAM	8	4	21.00	20.93	20.84		
3	64QAM	8	7	20.95	20.85	20.76		
3	64QAM	15	0	20.93	20.82	20.75		
Channel				20407	20525	20643	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				824.7	836.5	848.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.72	23.58	23.58	25	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	23.82	23.71	23.61		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.68	23.60	23.47		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.80	23.60	23.60		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	23.82	23.73	23.62		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.75	23.64	23.54		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.88	22.75	22.65	24	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	23.10	22.95	22.88	24	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	23.14	23.05	22.93		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	23.03	22.94	22.81		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	22.89	22.71	22.69		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	22.93	22.80	22.72		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	22.84	22.74	22.60		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	21.94	21.80	21.72	23	2
1.4	64QAM	1	0	22.03	21.85	21.79	23	2
1.4	64QAM	1	3	22.06	21.93	21.85		
1.4	64QAM	1	5	21.99	21.87	21.76		
1.4	64QAM	3	0	22.02	21.86	21.78		
1.4	64QAM	3	1	22.03	21.94	21.82		
1.4	64QAM	3	3	21.97	21.84	21.73		
1.4	64QAM	6	0	20.90	20.76	20.68	22	3

<LTE Band 7>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20850	21100	21350		
Frequency (MHz)				2510	2535	2560		
20	QPSK	1	0	23.59	23.55	23.66	24.5	0
20	QPSK	1	49	23.66	23.59	23.76		
20	QPSK	1	99	23.76	23.76	23.87		
20	QPSK	50	0	22.76	22.67	22.79	23.5	1
20	QPSK	50	24	22.87	22.76	22.84		
20	QPSK	50	50	22.87	22.80	22.93		
20	QPSK	100	0	22.84	22.80	22.84		
20	16QAM	1	0	22.81	22.72	22.84	23.5	1
20	16QAM	1	49	22.83	22.80	22.95		
20	16QAM	1	99	22.91	22.93	23.00		
20	16QAM	50	0	21.76	21.68	21.78	22.5	2
20	16QAM	50	24	21.86	21.79	21.84		
20	16QAM	50	50	21.87	21.80	21.94		
20	16QAM	100	0	21.85	21.78	21.81		
20	64QAM	1	0	21.78	21.77	21.89	22.5	2
20	64QAM	1	49	21.90	21.84	21.99		
20	64QAM	1	99	21.97	21.99	21.85		
20	64QAM	50	0	20.76	20.70	20.81	21.5	3
20	64QAM	50	24	20.89	20.82	20.87		
20	64QAM	50	50	20.88	20.83	20.96		
20	64QAM	100	0	20.86	20.79	20.84		
Channel				20825	21100	21375	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2507.5	2535	2562.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	23.64	23.61	23.76	24.5	0
15	QPSK	1	37	23.70	23.60	23.79		
15	QPSK	1	74	23.76	23.72	23.80		
15	QPSK	36	0	22.81	22.68	22.83	23.5	1
15	QPSK	36	20	22.86	22.78	22.95		
15	QPSK	36	39	22.87	22.82	22.94		
15	QPSK	75	0	22.84	22.78	22.85		
15	16QAM	1	0	22.76	22.68	22.85	23.5	1
15	16QAM	1	37	22.75	22.73	22.95		
15	16QAM	1	74	22.84	22.82	23.00		
15	16QAM	36	0	21.84	21.70	21.83	22.5	2
15	16QAM	36	20	21.86	21.77	21.94		
15	16QAM	36	39	21.88	21.81	21.95		
15	16QAM	75	0	21.86	21.79	21.86		
15	64QAM	1	0	21.83	21.79	21.95	22.5	2
15	64QAM	1	37	21.94	21.84	22.00		
15	64QAM	1	74	22.00	21.95	22.00		
15	64QAM	36	0	20.85	20.73	20.85	21.5	3
15	64QAM	36	20	20.89	20.82	20.97		
15	64QAM	36	39	20.90	20.88	20.98		
15	64QAM	75	0	20.85	20.80	20.85		

Channel				20800	21100	21400	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2505	2535	2565		
10	QPSK	1	0	23.60	23.54	23.68	24.5	0
10	QPSK	1	25	23.63	23.53	23.67		
10	QPSK	1	49	23.66	23.63	23.75		
10	QPSK	25	0	22.75	22.64	22.77	23.5	1
10	QPSK	25	12	22.81	22.77	22.80		
10	QPSK	25	25	22.80	22.74	22.88		
10	QPSK	50	0	22.81	22.75	22.81		
10	16QAM	1	0	22.84	22.79	22.91	23.5	1
10	16QAM	1	25	22.86	22.84	22.92		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.91	22.86	23.00		
10	16QAM	25	0	21.76	21.63	21.77	22.5	2
10	16QAM	25	12	21.80	21.76	21.81		
10	16QAM	25	25	21.80	21.73	21.87		
10	16QAM	50	0	21.80	21.73	21.79		
10	64QAM	1	0	21.92	21.79	21.90	22.5	2
10	64QAM	1	25	21.93	21.89	22.00		
10	64QAM	1	49	21.96	21.89	21.93		
10	64QAM	25	0	20.79	20.66	20.79	21.5	3
10	64QAM	25	12	20.83	20.79	20.85		
10	64QAM	25	25	20.82	20.77	20.91		
10	64QAM	50	0	20.80	20.73	20.82		
Channel				20775	21100	21425	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2502.5	2535	2567.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	23.61	23.47	23.65	24.5	0
5	QPSK	1	12	23.66	23.57	23.68		
5	QPSK	1	24	23.65	23.58	23.69		
5	QPSK	12	0	22.74	22.61	22.78	23.5	1
5	QPSK	12	7	22.71	22.69	22.79		
5	QPSK	12	13	22.76	22.66	22.80		
5	QPSK	25	0	22.73	22.70	22.79		
5	16QAM	1	0	22.93	22.82	22.94	23.5	1
5	16QAM	1	12	22.94	22.88	22.99		
5	16QAM	1	24	22.96	22.91	23.00		
5	16QAM	12	0	21.78	21.65	21.83	22.5	2
5	16QAM	12	7	21.73	21.67	21.80		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.74	21.68	21.80		
5	16QAM	25	0	21.75	21.66	21.80		
5	64QAM	1	0	21.89	21.75	21.95	22.5	2
5	64QAM	1	12	21.88	21.79	21.89		
5	64QAM	1	24	21.89	21.85	21.93		
5	64QAM	12	0	20.80	20.69	20.86	21.5	3
5	64QAM	12	7	20.81	20.70	20.87		
5	64QAM	12	13	20.82	20.74	20.89		
5	64QAM	25	0	20.74	20.69	20.85		

<LTE Band 12>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				23060	23095	23130		
Frequency (MHz)				704	707.5	711		
10	QPSK	1	0	23.82	23.79	23.83	25	0
10	QPSK	1	25	23.79	23.83	23.79		
10	QPSK	1	49	23.90	23.87	23.82		
10	QPSK	25	0	22.90	22.91	22.90	24	1
10	QPSK	25	12	22.99	22.93	23.00		
10	QPSK	25	25	22.96	22.91	22.99		
10	QPSK	50	0	22.99	22.94	22.99		
10	16QAM	1	0	23.20	23.18	23.18	24	1
10	16QAM	1	25	23.22	23.26	23.18		
10	16QAM	1	49	23.27	23.24	23.16		
10	16QAM	25	0	21.95	21.93	21.92	23	2
10	16QAM	25	12	22.00	21.95	22.01		
10	16QAM	25	25	21.97	22.00	21.97		
10	16QAM	50	0	22.00	21.94	21.97		
10	64QAM	1	0	21.95	22.02	22.03	23	2
10	64QAM	1	25	22.10	22.14	22.11		
10	64QAM	1	49	22.18	22.12	22.12		
10	64QAM	25	0	20.94	20.94	20.96	22	3
10	64QAM	25	12	21.04	20.97	21.04		
10	64QAM	25	25	21.00	21.02	21.00		
10	64QAM	50	0	21.04	21.01	21.00		
Channel				23035	23095	23155	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				701.5	707.5	713.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	23.85	23.84	23.79	25	0
5	QPSK	1	12	23.83	23.85	23.84		
5	QPSK	1	24	23.84	23.84	23.82		
5	QPSK	12	0	22.95	22.91	22.90	24	1
5	QPSK	12	7	22.95	23.00	22.96		
5	QPSK	12	13	22.94	22.91	22.91		
5	QPSK	25	0	22.95	22.91	22.89		
5	16QAM	1	0	23.17	23.20	23.15	24	1
5	16QAM	1	12	23.10	23.14	23.11		
5	16QAM	1	24	23.18	23.17	23.15		
5	16QAM	12	0	22.01	21.96	21.90	23	2
5	16QAM	12	7	21.97	22.00	21.96		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.92	21.97	21.90		
5	16QAM	25	0	21.98	21.91	21.90		
5	64QAM	1	0	21.80	22.09	22.03	23	2
5	64QAM	1	12	21.91	22.04	22.00		
5	64QAM	1	24	22.10	22.13	22.01		
5	64QAM	12	0	20.85	21.05	20.98	22	3
5	64QAM	12	7	21.01	21.05	21.03		
5	64QAM	12	13	21.01	21.03	20.97		
5	64QAM	25	0	20.95	20.92	20.92		

Channel				23025	23095	23165	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				700.5	707.5	714.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	23.82	23.85	23.85	25	0
3	QPSK	1	8	23.80	23.82	23.86		
3	QPSK	1	14	23.82	23.84	23.78		
3	QPSK	8	0	22.97	22.94	22.90	24	1
3	QPSK	8	4	22.96	23.01	22.91		
3	QPSK	8	7	22.91	22.96	22.91		
3	QPSK	15	0	22.91	22.89	22.85		
3	16QAM	1	0	23.23	23.19	23.13	24	1
3	16QAM	1	8	23.20	23.23	23.17		
3	16QAM	1	14	23.14	23.18	23.10		
3	16QAM	8	0	22.04	21.98	21.94	23	2
3	16QAM	8	4	22.05	22.00	21.95		
3	16QAM	8	7	21.97	22.02	21.93		
3	16QAM	15	0	22.00	21.95	21.90		
3	64QAM	1	0	21.82	22.13	22.09	23	2
3	64QAM	1	8	22.03	22.13	22.09		
3	64QAM	1	14	21.90	22.08	22.00		
3	64QAM	8	0	20.84	21.02	20.93	22	3
3	64QAM	8	4	20.97	21.02	21.00		
3	64QAM	8	7	20.97	21.03	20.92		
3	64QAM	15	0	20.90	20.94	20.89		
Channel				23017	23095	23173	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				699.7	707.5	715.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.80	23.72	23.71	25	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	23.82	23.85	23.76		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.75	23.75	23.67		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.80	23.75	23.72		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	23.82	23.75	23.75		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.77	23.78	23.69		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.84	22.81	22.78	24	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	23.14	23.07	23.05	24	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	23.14	23.16	23.10		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	23.07	23.07	23.00		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	22.89	22.83	22.79		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	22.92	22.86	22.84		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	22.84	22.86	22.76		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	21.95	21.90	21.89	23	2
1.4	64QAM	1	0	21.74	21.98	21.93	23	2
1.4	64QAM	1	3	21.84	22.07	21.99		
1.4	64QAM	1	5	21.83	22.02	21.90		
1.4	64QAM	3	0	21.75	21.96	21.92		
1.4	64QAM	3	1	21.82	22.00	21.98		
1.4	64QAM	3	3	21.82	21.97	21.93		
1.4	64QAM	6	0	20.74	20.84	20.80	22	3

<LTE Band 17>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				23780	23790	23800		
Frequency (MHz)				709	710	711		
10	QPSK	1	0	23.73	23.74	23.73	25	0
10	QPSK	1	25	23.78	23.81	23.79		
10	QPSK	1	49	23.83	23.81	23.81		
10	QPSK	25	0	22.80	22.83	22.84	24	1
10	QPSK	25	12	22.98	22.90	22.91		
10	QPSK	25	25	23.00	23.00	23.00		
10	QPSK	50	0	22.90	22.90	22.89		
10	16QAM	1	0	23.13	23.11	23.10	24	1
10	16QAM	1	25	23.18	23.19	23.17		
10	16QAM	1	49	23.19	23.19	23.21		
10	16QAM	25	0	21.81	21.85	21.85	23	2
10	16QAM	25	12	21.99	21.92	21.91		
10	16QAM	25	25	21.98	21.91	21.96		
10	16QAM	50	0	21.86	21.89	21.88		
10	64QAM	1	0	22.02	21.98	21.98	23	2
10	64QAM	1	25	22.11	22.09	22.13		
10	64QAM	1	49	22.07	22.13	22.06		
10	64QAM	25	0	20.84	20.87	20.87	22	3
10	64QAM	25	12	21.02	20.96	20.95		
10	64QAM	25	25	21.02	21.01	21.01		
10	64QAM	50	0	20.89	20.86	20.88		
Channel				23755	23790	23825	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				706.5	710	713.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	23.75	23.76	23.77	25	0
5	QPSK	1	12	23.73	23.76	23.80		
5	QPSK	1	24	23.79	23.78	23.73		
5	QPSK	12	0	22.85	22.88	22.84	24	1
5	QPSK	12	7	22.95	22.88	22.90		
5	QPSK	12	13	22.96	22.93	22.89		
5	QPSK	25	0	22.91	22.88	22.90		
5	16QAM	1	0	23.12	23.14	23.10	24	1
5	16QAM	1	12	23.15	23.16	23.11		
5	16QAM	1	24	23.23	23.21	23.14		
5	16QAM	12	0	21.91	21.90	21.88	23	2
5	16QAM	12	7	21.96	21.91	21.91		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.95	21.96	21.88		
5	16QAM	25	0	21.96	21.90	21.93		
5	64QAM	1	0	22.00	22.04	22.06	23	2
5	64QAM	1	12	22.07	22.09	21.99		
5	64QAM	1	24	22.16	22.10	21.87		
5	64QAM	12	0	20.98	20.94	20.89	22	3
5	64QAM	12	7	21.01	20.95	20.97		
5	64QAM	12	13	21.01	20.99	20.93		
5	64QAM	25	0	20.95	20.95	20.94		

Hotspot Power Mode

<LTE Band 2>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				18700	18900	19100		
Frequency (MHz)				1860	1880	1900		
20	QPSK	1	0	18.12	18.17	18.14	19	0
20	QPSK	1	49	18.01	18.04	18.10		
20	QPSK	1	99	18.00	18.02	18.02		
20	QPSK	50	0	17.12	17.12	17.17	18	1
20	QPSK	50	24	17.22	17.23	17.16		
20	QPSK	50	50	17.16	17.20	17.21		
20	QPSK	100	0	17.18	17.21	17.18		
20	16QAM	1	0	17.44	17.46	17.50	18	1
20	16QAM	1	49	17.40	17.40	17.40		
20	16QAM	1	99	17.34	17.36	17.34		
20	16QAM	50	0	16.14	16.13	16.18	17	2
20	16QAM	50	24	16.21	16.24	16.20		
20	16QAM	50	50	16.18	16.22	16.22		
20	16QAM	100	0	16.17	16.18	16.17		
20	64QAM	1	0	16.31	16.33	16.35	17	2
20	64QAM	1	49	16.26	16.23	16.29		
20	64QAM	1	99	16.21	16.20	16.37		
20	64QAM	50	0	15.15	15.14	15.19	16	3
20	64QAM	50	24	15.22	15.26	15.22		
20	64QAM	50	50	15.19	15.22	15.23		
20	64QAM	100	0	15.21	15.21	15.16		
Channel				18675	18900	19125	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1857.5	1880	1902.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	18.04	18.10	18.06	19	0
15	QPSK	1	37	18.04	18.07	18.10		
15	QPSK	1	74	18.05	18.10	18.01		
15	QPSK	36	0	17.09	17.10	17.16	18	1
15	QPSK	36	20	17.22	17.18	17.08		
15	QPSK	36	39	17.07	17.15	17.15		
15	QPSK	75	0	17.11	17.11	17.14		
15	16QAM	1	0	17.41	17.46	17.45	18	1
15	16QAM	1	37	17.38	17.30	17.35		
15	16QAM	1	74	17.33	17.36	17.26		
15	16QAM	36	0	16.13	16.08	16.12	17	2
15	16QAM	36	20	16.20	16.20	16.18		
15	16QAM	36	39	16.15	16.19	16.22		
15	16QAM	75	0	16.09	16.10	16.08		
15	64QAM	1	0	16.24	16.27	16.30	17	2
15	64QAM	1	37	16.25	16.19	16.22		
15	64QAM	1	74	16.12	16.10	16.32		
15	64QAM	36	0	15.09	15.13	15.12	16	3
15	64QAM	36	20	15.16	15.20	15.15		
15	64QAM	36	39	15.13	15.20	15.14		
15	64QAM	75	0	15.19	15.19	15.16		

Channel				18650	18900	19150	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1855	1880	1905		
10	QPSK	1	0	18.09	18.07	18.04	19	0
10	QPSK	1	25	18.01	18.12	18.14		
10	QPSK	1	49	18.08	18.02	18.08		
10	QPSK	25	0	17.12	17.03	17.14	18	1
10	QPSK	25	12	17.22	17.17	17.11		
10	QPSK	25	25	17.13	17.14	17.13		
10	QPSK	50	0	17.12	17.17	17.09		
10	16QAM	1	0	17.36	17.40	17.44	18	1
10	16QAM	1	25	17.37	17.40	17.30		
10	16QAM	1	49	17.26	17.32	17.31		
10	16QAM	25	0	16.05	16.05	16.10	17	2
10	16QAM	25	12	16.15	16.20	16.17		
10	16QAM	25	25	16.13	16.19	16.14		
10	16QAM	50	0	16.13	16.12	16.10		
10	64QAM	1	0	16.25	16.32	16.31	17	2
10	64QAM	1	25	16.23	16.20	16.26		
10	64QAM	1	49	16.20	16.18	16.36		
10	64QAM	25	0	15.08	15.14	15.10	16	3
10	64QAM	25	12	15.14	15.16	15.13		
10	64QAM	25	25	15.16	15.15	15.18		
10	64QAM	50	0	15.20	15.13	15.10		
Channel				18625	18900	19175	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1852.5	1880	1907.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	18.12	18.15	18.12	19	0
5	QPSK	1	12	18.05	18.11	18.09		
5	QPSK	1	24	18.00	18.06	18.06		
5	QPSK	12	0	17.09	17.12	17.08	18	1
5	QPSK	12	7	17.15	17.16	17.10		
5	QPSK	12	13	17.16	17.13	17.21		
5	QPSK	25	0	17.09	17.14	17.16		
5	16QAM	1	0	17.43	17.41	17.46	18	1
5	16QAM	1	12	17.30	17.40	17.30		
5	16QAM	1	24	17.25	17.36	17.27		
5	16QAM	12	0	16.11	16.03	16.09	17	2
5	16QAM	12	7	16.12	16.23	16.15		
5	16QAM	12	13	16.13	16.14	16.14		
5	16QAM	25	0	16.07	16.09	16.16		
5	64QAM	1	0	16.27	16.30	16.27	17	2
5	64QAM	1	12	16.24	16.20	16.20		
5	64QAM	1	24	16.12	16.19	16.27		
5	64QAM	12	0	15.09	15.13	15.19	16	3
5	64QAM	12	7	15.19	15.20	15.12		
5	64QAM	12	13	15.12	15.18	15.18		
5	64QAM	25	0	15.20	15.17	15.10		
Channel				18615	18900	19185	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1851.5	1880	1908.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	18.10	18.08	18.07	19	0
3	QPSK	1	8	18.09	18.03	18.17		

3	QPSK	1	14	18.03	18.00	18.05		
3	QPSK	8	0	17.10	17.06	17.14	18	1
3	QPSK	8	4	17.16	17.14	17.08		
3	QPSK	8	7	17.11	17.14	17.15		
3	QPSK	15	0	17.12	17.12	17.13		
3	16QAM	1	0	17.37	17.37	17.45	18	1
3	16QAM	1	8	17.34	17.40	17.38		
3	16QAM	1	14	17.34	17.31	17.34		
3	16QAM	8	0	16.06	16.04	16.15	17	2
3	16QAM	8	4	16.18	16.17	16.13		
3	16QAM	8	7	16.12	16.16	16.20		
3	16QAM	15	0	16.07	16.10	16.13		
3	64QAM	1	0	16.28	16.25	16.26	17	2
3	64QAM	1	8	16.20	16.16	16.26		
3	64QAM	1	14	16.21	16.17	16.33		
3	64QAM	8	0	15.10	15.05	15.09	16	3
3	64QAM	8	4	15.16	15.18	15.13		
3	64QAM	8	7	15.19	15.22	15.15		
3	64QAM	15	0	15.17	15.12	15.06		
Channel				18607	18900	19193	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1850.7	1880	1909.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	18.00	18.02	18.01	19	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	18.02	18.08	18.07		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	18.01	18.01	18.03		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	18.02	18.03	18.02		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	18.07	18.08	18.11		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	18.00	18.04	18.06		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	17.06	17.10	17.09	18	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	17.30	17.34	17.35	18	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	17.36	17.41	17.39		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	17.35	17.35	17.35		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	17.13	17.15	17.14		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	17.17	17.20	17.15		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	17.12	17.15	17.10		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	16.13	16.14	16.11	17	2
1.4	64QAM	1	0	16.29	16.25	16.33	17	2
1.4	64QAM	1	3	16.34	16.38	16.36		
1.4	64QAM	1	5	16.26	16.29	16.30		
1.4	64QAM	3	0	16.20	16.23	16.24		
1.4	64QAM	3	1	16.27	16.27	16.31		
1.4	64QAM	3	3	16.24	16.23	16.27		
1.4	64QAM	6	0	15.13	15.12	15.15	16	3

<LTE Band 4>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20050	20175	20300		
Frequency (MHz)				1720	1732.5	1745		
20	QPSK	1	0	19.26	19.29	19.38	20.5	0
20	QPSK	1	49	19.09	19.18	19.23		
20	QPSK	1	99	19.19	19.16	19.22		
20	QPSK	50	0	18.28	18.42	18.43	19.5	1
20	QPSK	50	24	18.31	18.38	18.39		
20	QPSK	50	50	18.25	18.34	18.40		
20	QPSK	100	0	18.26	18.37	18.34		
20	16QAM	1	0	18.64	18.63	18.69	19.5	1
20	16QAM	1	49	18.44	18.54	18.55		
20	16QAM	1	99	18.56	18.49	18.61		
20	16QAM	50	0	17.30	17.46	17.45	18.5	2
20	16QAM	50	24	17.31	17.37	17.42		
20	16QAM	50	50	17.26	17.38	17.42		
20	16QAM	100	0	17.29	17.38	17.37		
20	64QAM	1	0	17.44	17.53	17.61	18.5	2
20	64QAM	1	49	17.34	17.42	17.47		
20	64QAM	1	99	17.43	17.38	17.50		
20	64QAM	50	0	16.35	16.46	16.50	17.5	3
20	64QAM	50	24	16.34	16.42	16.43		
20	64QAM	50	50	16.28	16.40	16.43		
20	64QAM	100	0	16.33	16.38	16.41		
Channel				20025	20175	20325	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1717.5	1732.5	1747.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	19.24	19.19	19.29	20.5	0
15	QPSK	1	37	19.07	19.11	19.13		
15	QPSK	1	74	19.14	19.13	19.16		
15	QPSK	36	0	18.26	18.37	18.34	19.5	1
15	QPSK	36	20	18.26	18.37	18.35		
15	QPSK	36	39	18.24	18.33	18.35		
15	QPSK	75	0	18.25	18.37	18.27		
15	16QAM	1	0	18.55	18.61	18.61	19.5	1
15	16QAM	1	37	18.38	18.48	18.49		
15	16QAM	1	74	18.48	18.39	18.58		
15	16QAM	36	0	17.29	17.40	17.45	18.5	2
15	16QAM	36	20	17.24	17.31	17.38		
15	16QAM	36	39	17.16	17.31	17.42		
15	16QAM	75	0	17.29	17.29	17.27		
15	64QAM	1	0	17.34	17.49	17.58	18.5	2
15	64QAM	1	37	17.28	17.42	17.41		
15	64QAM	1	74	17.38	17.34	17.49		
15	64QAM	36	0	16.31	16.39	16.46	17.5	3
15	64QAM	36	20	16.32	16.38	16.37		
15	64QAM	36	39	16.21	16.33	16.43		
15	64QAM	75	0	16.30	16.34	16.37		

Channel				20000	20175	20350	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1715	1732.5	1750		
10	QPSK	1	0	19.18	19.24	19.38	20.5	0
10	QPSK	1	25	19.05	19.16	19.17		
10	QPSK	1	49	19.13	19.12	19.13		
10	QPSK	25	0	18.23	18.32	18.40	19.5	1
10	QPSK	25	12	18.26	18.32	18.35		
10	QPSK	25	25	18.15	18.25	18.31		
10	QPSK	50	0	18.17	18.35	18.32		
10	16QAM	1	0	18.60	18.61	18.62	19.5	1
10	16QAM	1	25	18.36	18.46	18.53		
10	16QAM	1	49	18.47	18.39	18.53		
10	16QAM	25	0	17.24	17.40	17.44	18.5	2
10	16QAM	25	12	17.25	17.28	17.38		
10	16QAM	25	25	17.20	17.37	17.42		
10	16QAM	50	0	17.28	17.38	17.30		
10	64QAM	1	0	17.39	17.48	17.51	18.5	2
10	64QAM	1	25	17.32	17.35	17.41		
10	64QAM	1	49	17.33	17.28	17.49		
10	64QAM	25	0	16.30	16.44	16.46	17.5	3
10	64QAM	25	12	16.27	16.39	16.35		
10	64QAM	25	25	16.20	16.37	16.34		
10	64QAM	50	0	16.31	16.32	16.32		
Channel				19975	20175	20375	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1712.5	1732.5	1752.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	19.26	19.28	19.38	20.5	0
5	QPSK	1	12	19.05	19.10	19.21		
5	QPSK	1	24	19.10	19.09	19.12		
5	QPSK	12	0	18.19	18.32	18.37	19.5	1
5	QPSK	12	7	18.27	18.30	18.36		
5	QPSK	12	13	18.25	18.27	18.39		
5	QPSK	25	0	18.20	18.37	18.32		
5	16QAM	1	0	18.63	18.63	18.62	19.5	1
5	16QAM	1	12	18.38	18.53	18.50		
5	16QAM	1	24	18.53	18.42	18.55		
5	16QAM	12	0	17.23	17.36	17.43	18.5	2
5	16QAM	12	7	17.28	17.33	17.34		
5	16QAM	12	13	17.22	17.30	17.39		
5	16QAM	25	0	17.26	17.36	17.29		
5	64QAM	1	0	17.40	17.45	17.58	18.5	2
5	64QAM	1	12	17.28	17.40	17.43		
5	64QAM	1	24	17.33	17.35	17.48		
5	64QAM	12	0	16.35	16.42	16.42	17.5	3
5	64QAM	12	7	16.28	16.37	16.33		
5	64QAM	12	13	16.20	16.32	16.38		
5	64QAM	25	0	16.24	16.34	16.35		
Channel				19965	20175	20385	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1711.5	1732.5	1753.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	19.21	19.21	19.33	20.5	0
3	QPSK	1	8	19.02	19.08	19.13		

3	QPSK	1	14	19.19	19.09	19.15		
3	QPSK	8	0	18.19	18.41	18.38	19.5	1
3	QPSK	8	4	18.30	18.34	18.32		
3	QPSK	8	7	18.20	18.25	18.30		
3	QPSK	15	0	18.19	18.35	18.33		
3	16QAM	1	0	18.63	18.58	18.66	19.5	1
3	16QAM	1	8	18.42	18.44	18.46		
3	16QAM	1	14	18.49	18.46	18.54		
3	16QAM	8	0	17.23	17.45	17.44	18.5	2
3	16QAM	8	4	17.29	17.35	17.38		
3	16QAM	8	7	17.24	17.33	17.41		
3	16QAM	15	0	17.21	17.30	17.27		
3	64QAM	1	0	17.40	17.44	17.54	18.5	2
3	64QAM	1	8	17.31	17.41	17.37		
3	64QAM	1	14	17.34	17.35	17.45		
3	64QAM	8	0	16.30	16.36	16.42	17.5	3
3	64QAM	8	4	16.28	16.32	16.37		
3	64QAM	8	7	16.22	16.36	16.41		
3	64QAM	15	0	16.26	16.37	16.36		
Channel				19957	20175	20393	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1710.7	1732.5	1754.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	19.05	19.12	19.26	20.5	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	19.09	19.25	19.35		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	19.06	19.21	19.27		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	19.09	19.15	19.28		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	19.11	19.25	19.33		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	19.09	19.20	19.30		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	18.17	18.24	18.36	19.5	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	18.39	18.42	18.57	19.5	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	18.46	18.58	18.66		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	18.35	18.52	18.60		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	18.18	18.22	18.39		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	18.22	18.34	18.41		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	18.17	18.30	18.37		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	17.27	17.36	17.47	18.5	2
1.4	64QAM	1	0	17.27	17.36	17.50	18.5	2
1.4	64QAM	1	3	17.34	17.51	17.52		
1.4	64QAM	1	5	17.30	17.46	17.48		
1.4	64QAM	3	0	17.26	17.37	17.50		
1.4	64QAM	3	1	17.33	17.46	17.57		
1.4	64QAM	3	3	17.29	17.43	17.49		
1.4	64QAM	6	0	16.20	16.31	16.38	17.5	3

<LTE Band 7>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20850	21100	21350		
Frequency (MHz)				2510	2535	2560		
20	QPSK	1	0	23.59	23.55	23.66	24	0
20	QPSK	1	49	23.66	23.59	23.76		
20	QPSK	1	99	23.76	23.76	23.87		
20	QPSK	50	0	22.76	22.67	22.79	23	1
20	QPSK	50	24	22.87	22.76	22.84		
20	QPSK	50	50	22.87	22.80	22.93		
20	QPSK	100	0	22.84	22.80	22.84		
20	16QAM	1	0	22.81	22.72	22.84	23	1
20	16QAM	1	49	22.83	22.80	22.95		
20	16QAM	1	99	22.91	22.93	23.00		
20	16QAM	50	0	21.76	21.68	21.78	22	2
20	16QAM	50	24	21.86	21.79	21.84		
20	16QAM	50	50	21.87	21.80	21.94		
20	16QAM	100	0	21.85	21.78	21.81		
20	64QAM	1	0	21.78	21.77	21.89	22	2
20	64QAM	1	49	21.90	21.84	21.99		
20	64QAM	1	99	21.97	21.99	21.85		
20	64QAM	50	0	20.76	20.70	20.81	21	3
20	64QAM	50	24	20.89	20.82	20.87		
20	64QAM	50	50	20.88	20.83	20.96		
20	64QAM	100	0	20.86	20.79	20.84		
Channel				20825	21100	21375	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2507.5	2535	2562.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	23.64	23.61	23.76	24	0
15	QPSK	1	37	23.70	23.60	23.79		
15	QPSK	1	74	23.76	23.72	23.80		
15	QPSK	36	0	22.81	22.68	22.83	23	1
15	QPSK	36	20	22.86	22.78	22.95		
15	QPSK	36	39	22.87	22.82	22.94		
15	QPSK	75	0	22.84	22.78	22.85		
15	16QAM	1	0	22.76	22.68	22.85	23	1
15	16QAM	1	37	22.75	22.73	22.95		
15	16QAM	1	74	22.84	22.82	23.00		
15	16QAM	36	0	21.84	21.70	21.83	22	2
15	16QAM	36	20	21.86	21.77	21.94		
15	16QAM	36	39	21.88	21.81	21.95		
15	16QAM	75	0	21.86	21.79	21.86		
15	64QAM	1	0	21.83	21.79	21.95	22	2
15	64QAM	1	37	21.94	21.84	22.00		
15	64QAM	1	74	22.00	21.95	22.00		
15	64QAM	36	0	20.85	20.73	20.85	21	3
15	64QAM	36	20	20.89	20.82	20.97		
15	64QAM	36	39	20.90	20.88	20.98		
15	64QAM	75	0	20.85	20.80	20.85		

Channel				20800	21100	21400	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2505	2535	2565		
10	QPSK	1	0	23.60	23.54	23.68	24	0
10	QPSK	1	25	23.63	23.53	23.67		
10	QPSK	1	49	23.66	23.63	23.75		
10	QPSK	25	0	22.75	22.64	22.77	23	1
10	QPSK	25	12	22.81	22.77	22.80		
10	QPSK	25	25	22.80	22.74	22.88		
10	QPSK	50	0	22.81	22.75	22.81		
10	16QAM	1	0	22.84	22.79	22.91	23	1
10	16QAM	1	25	22.86	22.84	22.92		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.91	22.86	23.00		
10	16QAM	25	0	21.76	21.63	21.77	22	2
10	16QAM	25	12	21.80	21.76	21.81		
10	16QAM	25	25	21.80	21.73	21.87		
10	16QAM	50	0	21.80	21.73	21.79		
10	64QAM	1	0	21.92	21.79	21.90	22	2
10	64QAM	1	25	21.93	21.89	22.00		
10	64QAM	1	49	21.96	21.89	21.93		
10	64QAM	25	0	20.79	20.66	20.79	21	3
10	64QAM	25	12	20.83	20.79	20.85		
10	64QAM	25	25	20.82	20.77	20.91		
10	64QAM	50	0	20.80	20.73	20.82		
Channel				20775	21100	21425	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2502.5	2535	2567.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	23.61	23.47	23.65	24	0
5	QPSK	1	12	23.66	23.57	23.68		
5	QPSK	1	24	23.65	23.58	23.69		
5	QPSK	12	0	22.74	22.61	22.78	23	1
5	QPSK	12	7	22.71	22.69	22.79		
5	QPSK	12	13	22.76	22.66	22.80		
5	QPSK	25	0	22.73	22.70	22.79		
5	16QAM	1	0	22.93	22.82	22.94	23	1
5	16QAM	1	12	22.94	22.88	22.99		
5	16QAM	1	24	22.96	22.91	23.00		
5	16QAM	12	0	21.78	21.65	21.83	22	2
5	16QAM	12	7	21.73	21.67	21.80		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.74	21.68	21.80		
5	16QAM	25	0	21.75	21.66	21.80		
5	64QAM	1	0	21.89	21.75	21.95	22	2
5	64QAM	1	12	21.88	21.79	21.89		
5	64QAM	1	24	21.89	21.85	21.93		
5	64QAM	12	0	20.80	20.69	20.86	21	3
5	64QAM	12	7	20.81	20.70	20.87		
5	64QAM	12	13	20.82	20.74	20.89		
5	64QAM	25	0	20.74	20.69	20.85		

<TDD LTE SAR Measurement>

TDD LTE configuration setup for SAR measurement

SAR was tested with a fixed periodic duty factor according to the highest transmission duty factor implemented for the device and supported by 3GPP.

a. 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 for Type 2 Frame Structure and Table 4.2-2 for uplink-downlink configurations
b. "special subframe S" contains both uplink and downlink transmissions, it has been taken into consideration to determine the transmission duty factor according to the worst case uplink and downlink cyclic prefix requirements for UpPTS
c. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and recommended for evaluating SAR. The Anritsu MT8820C (firmware: #22.52#004) was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing.

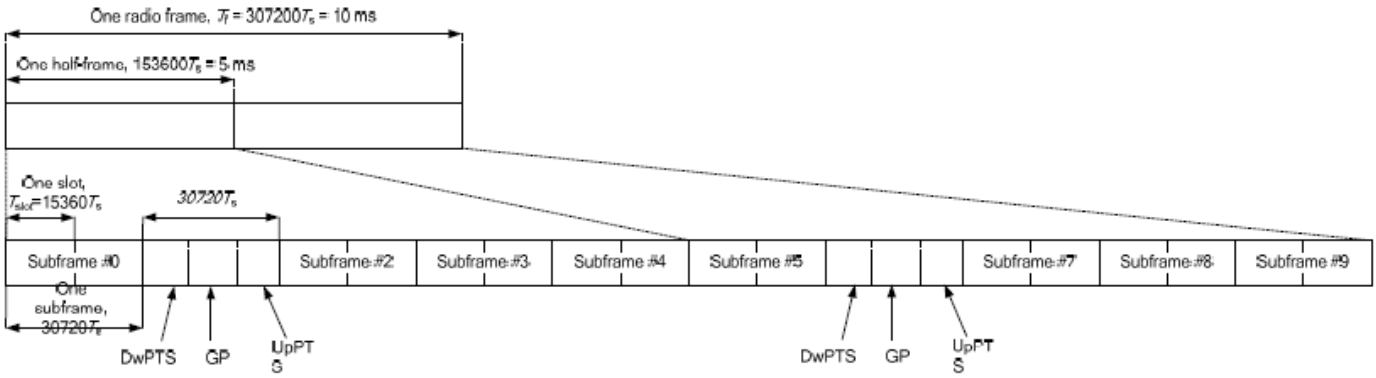


Figure 4.2-1: Frame structure type 2 (for 5 ms switch-point periodicity).

Table 4.2-2: Uplink-downlink configurations.

Uplink-downlink configuration	Downlink-to-Uplink Switch-point periodicity	Subframe number									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	U
1	5 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	S	U	U	D
2	5 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	S	U	D	D
3	10 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	D	D	D	D
4	10 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	D	D	D	D
5	10 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
6	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	D

Table 4.2-1: Configuration of special subframe (lengths of DwPTS/GP/UpPTS).

Special subframe configuration	Normal cyclic prefix in downlink			Extended cyclic prefix in downlink		
	DwPTS	UpPTS		DwPTS	UpPTS	
		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink
0	$6592 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$	$7680 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$
1	$19760 \cdot T_s$			$20480 \cdot T_s$		
2	$21952 \cdot T_s$			$23040 \cdot T_s$		
3	$24144 \cdot T_s$			$25600 \cdot T_s$		
4	$26336 \cdot T_s$			$7680 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$
5	$6592 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$		
6	$19760 \cdot T_s$			$23040 \cdot T_s$		
7	$21952 \cdot T_s$			$12800 \cdot T_s$		
8	$24144 \cdot T_s$			-	-	-
9	$13168 \cdot T_s$			-	-	-

Special subframe (30720·T_s): Normal cyclic prefix in downlink (UpPTS)			
	Special subframe configuration	**Normal cyclic prefix in uplink**	**Extended cyclic prefix in uplink**
Uplink duty factor in one special subframe	**0~4**	7.13%	8.33%
	5~9	14.3%	16.7%

Special subframe(30720·T_s): Extended cyclic prefix in downlink (UpPTS)			
	Special subframe configuration	**Normal cyclic prefix in uplink**	**Extended cyclic prefix in uplink**
Uplink duty factor in one special subframe	**0~3**	7.13%	8.33%
	4~7	14.3%	16.7%

The highest duty factor is resulted from:

i. Uplink-downlink configuration: 0. In a half-frame consisted of 5 subfames, uplink operation is in 3 uplink subframes and 1 special subframe.

ii. special subframe configuration: 5-9 for normal cyclic prefix in downlink, 4-7 for extended cyclic prefix in downlink

iii. for special subframe with extended cyclic prefix in uplink, the total uplink duty factor in one half-frame is: (3+0.167)/5 = 63.3%

iv. for special subframe with normal cyclic prefix in uplink, the total uplink duty factor in one half-frame is: (3+0.143)/5 = 62.9%

v. For TDD LTE SAR measurement, the duty cycle 1:1.59 (62.9 %) was used perform testing and considering the theoretical duty cycle of 63.3% for extended cyclic prefix in the uplink, and the theoretical duty cycle of 62.9% for normal cyclic prefix in uplink, a scaling factor of extended cyclic prefix 63.3%/62.9% = 1.006 is applied to scale-up the measured SAR result. The scaled TDD LTE SAR = measured SAR (W/kg)* Tune-up Scaling Factor* scaling factor for extended cyclic prefix.

Default Power Mode

<LTE Band 38>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				37850	38000	38150		
Frequency (MHz)				2580	2595	2610		
20	QPSK	1	0	23.67	23.67	23.75	24	0
20	QPSK	1	49	23.65	23.70	23.73		
20	QPSK	1	99	23.66	23.66	23.70		
20	QPSK	50	0	22.76	22.79	22.83	23	1
20	QPSK	50	24	22.83	22.79	22.80		
20	QPSK	50	50	22.79	22.84	22.87		
20	QPSK	100	0	22.82	22.85	22.82		
20	16QAM	1	0	22.75	22.83	22.84	23	1
20	16QAM	1	49	22.68	22.77	22.80		
20	16QAM	1	99	22.70	22.81	22.82		
20	16QAM	50	0	21.80	21.82	21.85	22	2
20	16QAM	50	24	21.84	21.80	21.85		
20	16QAM	50	50	21.85	21.87	21.87		
20	16QAM	100	0	21.84	21.86	21.83		
20	64QAM	1	0	21.48	21.50	21.56	22	2
20	64QAM	1	49	21.47	21.51	21.56		
20	64QAM	1	99	21.48	21.52	21.55		
20	64QAM	50	0	20.80	20.84	20.85	21	3
20	64QAM	50	24	20.84	20.83	20.85		
20	64QAM	50	50	20.83	20.88	20.88		
20	64QAM	100	0	20.85	20.88	20.84		
Channel				37825	38000	38175	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2577.5	2595	2612.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	23.65	23.70	23.74	24	0
15	QPSK	1	37	23.61	23.70	23.71		
15	QPSK	1	74	23.66	23.72	23.74		
15	QPSK	36	0	22.77	22.81	22.85	23	1
15	QPSK	36	20	22.80	22.89	22.81		
15	QPSK	36	39	22.80	22.84	22.89		
15	QPSK	75	0	22.82	22.91	22.84		
15	16QAM	1	0	22.80	22.84	22.89	23	1
15	16QAM	1	37	22.68	22.73	22.79		
15	16QAM	1	74	22.80	22.88	22.87		
15	16QAM	36	0	21.74	21.79	21.81	22	2
15	16QAM	36	20	21.77	21.82	21.79		
15	16QAM	36	39	21.77	21.83	21.87		
15	16QAM	75	0	21.84	21.89	21.86		
15	64QAM	1	0	21.47	21.52	21.56	22	2
15	64QAM	1	37	21.50	21.54	21.59		
15	64QAM	1	74	21.50	21.56	21.57		
15	64QAM	36	0	20.80	20.85	20.87	21	3
15	64QAM	36	20	20.84	20.88	20.85		
15	64QAM	36	39	20.82	20.87	20.90		
15	64QAM	75	0	20.84	20.90	20.84		

Channel				37800	38000	38200	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2575	2595	2615		
10	QPSK	1	0	23.68	23.73	23.74	24	0
10	QPSK	1	25	23.62	23.67	23.73		
10	QPSK	1	49	23.69	23.70	23.72		
10	QPSK	25	0	22.84	22.85	22.87	23	1
10	QPSK	25	12	22.87	22.85	22.91		
10	QPSK	25	25	22.83	22.81	22.91		
10	QPSK	50	0	22.73	22.81	22.86		
10	16QAM	1	0	22.83	22.86	22.91	23	1
10	16QAM	1	25	22.78	22.88	22.89		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.78	22.86	22.85		
10	16QAM	25	0	21.80	21.76	21.93	22	2
10	16QAM	25	12	21.73	21.84	21.83		
10	16QAM	25	25	21.72	21.80	21.81		
10	16QAM	50	0	21.85	21.84	21.94		
10	64QAM	1	0	21.57	21.57	21.66	22	2
10	64QAM	1	25	21.61	21.62	21.66		
10	64QAM	1	49	21.52	21.61	21.65		
10	64QAM	25	0	20.79	20.81	20.93	21	3
10	64QAM	25	12	20.91	20.93	20.88		
10	64QAM	25	25	20.78	20.91	20.88		
10	64QAM	50	0	20.88	20.92	20.96		
Channel				37775	38000	38225	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2572.5	2595	2617.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	23.70	23.73	23.72	24	0
5	QPSK	1	12	23.67	23.74	23.72		
5	QPSK	1	24	23.64	23.72	23.73		
5	QPSK	12	0	22.81	22.83	22.92	23	1
5	QPSK	12	7	22.82	22.88	22.90		
5	QPSK	12	13	22.78	22.85	22.89		
5	QPSK	25	0	22.81	22.84	22.90		
5	16QAM	1	0	22.86	22.87	22.95	23	1
5	16QAM	1	12	22.89	22.94	22.97		
5	16QAM	1	24	22.85	22.92	22.94		
5	16QAM	12	0	21.80	21.79	21.87	22	2
5	16QAM	12	7	21.82	21.89	21.92		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.80	21.86	21.87		
5	16QAM	25	0	21.85	21.91	21.93		
5	64QAM	1	0	21.58	21.59	21.69	22	2
5	64QAM	1	12	21.59	21.64	21.64		
5	64QAM	1	24	21.60	21.69	21.68		
5	64QAM	12	0	20.84	20.86	20.96	21	3
5	64QAM	12	7	20.85	20.93	20.91		
5	64QAM	12	13	20.82	20.92	20.91		
5	64QAM	25	0	20.85	20.95	20.92		

<LTE Band 41>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Low Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				39750	40185	40620	41055	41490		
Frequency (MHz)				2506	2549.5	2593	2636.5	2680		
20	QPSK	1	0	22.27	22.35	22.54	22.54	22.30	24	0
20	QPSK	1	49	22.27	22.37	22.48	22.45	22.23		
20	QPSK	1	99	22.25	22.38	22.58	22.46	22.25		
20	QPSK	50	0	21.33	21.47	21.58	21.61	21.33	23	1
20	QPSK	50	24	21.42	21.56	21.66	21.61	21.32		
20	QPSK	50	50	21.40	21.55	21.66	21.49	21.36		
20	QPSK	100	0	21.41	21.55	21.66	21.50	21.32		
20	16QAM	1	0	21.40	21.52	21.57	21.67	21.43	23	1
20	16QAM	1	49	21.39	21.49	21.55	21.53	21.33		
20	16QAM	1	99	21.46	21.55	21.61	21.52	21.31		
20	16QAM	50	0	20.35	20.48	20.61	20.64	20.35	22	2
20	16QAM	50	24	20.42	20.59	20.69	20.61	20.35		
20	16QAM	50	50	20.43	20.61	20.68	20.52	20.39		
20	16QAM	100	0	20.45	20.59	20.68	20.53	20.31		
20	64QAM	1	0	20.03	20.20	20.23	20.32	20.03	22	2
20	64QAM	1	49	20.14	20.18	20.34	20.23	20.03		
20	64QAM	1	99	20.16	20.30	20.39	20.14	19.99		
20	64QAM	50	0	19.38	19.51	19.62	19.63	19.36	21	3
20	64QAM	50	24	19.46	19.63	19.72	19.65	19.35		
20	64QAM	50	50	19.42	19.60	19.70	19.52	19.39		
20	64QAM	100	0	19.45	19.59	19.69	19.52	19.31		
Channel				39725	40173	40620	41068	41515	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2503.5	2548.3	2593	2637.8	2682.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	22.26	22.29	22.45	22.54	22.22	24	0
15	QPSK	1	37	22.24	22.37	22.45	22.45	22.20		
15	QPSK	1	74	22.23	22.32	22.48	22.45	22.15		
15	QPSK	36	0	21.25	21.40	21.56	21.56	21.27	23	1
15	QPSK	36	20	21.42	21.47	21.65	21.51	21.25		
15	QPSK	36	39	21.33	21.47	21.59	21.43	21.33		
15	QPSK	75	0	21.37	21.51	21.58	21.46	21.27		
15	16QAM	1	0	21.32	21.45	21.49	21.65	21.33	23	1
15	16QAM	1	37	21.30	21.39	21.50	21.49	21.26		
15	16QAM	1	74	21.44	21.49	21.53	21.42	21.26		
15	16QAM	36	0	20.26	20.43	20.53	20.61	20.28	22	2
15	16QAM	36	20	20.42	20.56	20.65	20.51	20.31		
15	16QAM	36	39	20.35	20.57	20.58	20.50	20.33		
15	16QAM	75	0	20.36	20.50	20.62	20.50	20.28		
15	64QAM	1	0	20.00	20.12	20.19	20.28	20.02	22	2
15	64QAM	1	37	20.12	20.10	20.33	20.21	20.01		
15	64QAM	1	74	20.14	20.30	20.32	20.08	20.02		
15	64QAM	36	0	19.37	19.46	19.61	19.57	19.34	21	3
15	64QAM	36	20	19.38	19.58	19.68	19.59	19.27		
15	64QAM	36	39	19.42	19.58	19.60	19.52	19.39		
15	64QAM	75	0	19.36	19.55	19.66	19.45	19.31		

Channel				39700	40160	40620	41080	41540	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2501	2547	2593	2639	2685		
10	QPSK	1	0	22.23	22.30	22.44	22.54	22.22	24	0
10	QPSK	1	25	22.20	22.32	22.40	22.38	22.21		
10	QPSK	1	49	22.22	22.30	22.55	22.42	22.25		
10	QPSK	25	0	21.28	21.45	21.52	21.56	21.30	23	1
10	QPSK	25	12	21.39	21.54	21.61	21.57	21.22		
10	QPSK	25	25	21.36	21.53	21.62	21.48	21.29		
10	QPSK	50	0	21.34	21.52	21.65	21.43	21.32		
10	16QAM	1	0	21.32	21.46	21.51	21.60	21.40	23	1
10	16QAM	1	25	21.34	21.49	21.48	21.52	21.24		
10	16QAM	1	49	21.37	21.46	21.54	21.51	21.25		
10	16QAM	25	0	20.31	20.47	20.57	20.62	20.28	22	2
10	16QAM	25	12	20.42	20.51	20.60	20.57	20.34		
10	16QAM	25	25	20.34	20.54	20.63	20.46	20.32		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.40	20.59	20.60	20.44	20.28		
10	64QAM	1	0	20.02	20.20	20.17	20.22	20.02	22	2
10	64QAM	1	25	20.12	20.09	20.31	20.20	20.00		
10	64QAM	1	49	20.09	20.28	20.35	20.12	20.06		
10	64QAM	25	0	19.31	19.50	19.62	19.53	19.31	21	3
10	64QAM	25	12	19.44	19.61	19.63	19.60	19.33		
10	64QAM	25	25	19.33	19.50	19.62	19.50	19.33		
10	64QAM	50	0	19.44	19.56	19.67	19.45	19.23		
Channel				39675	40148	40620	41093	41565	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2498.5	2545.8	2593	2640.30	2687.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	22.24	22.33	22.50	22.44	22.29	24	0
5	QPSK	1	12	22.24	22.35	22.46	22.36	22.20		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.23	22.37	22.55	22.37	22.16		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.24	21.37	21.50	21.51	21.33	23	1
5	QPSK	12	7	21.34	21.49	21.60	21.58	21.31		
5	QPSK	12	13	21.38	21.55	21.66	21.39	21.26		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.39	21.46	21.58	21.49	21.26		
5	16QAM	1	0	21.35	21.44	21.51	21.65	21.39	23	1
5	16QAM	1	12	21.36	21.47	21.52	21.46	21.33		
5	16QAM	1	24	21.36	21.47	21.52	21.50	21.23		
5	16QAM	12	0	20.26	20.41	20.60	20.54	20.32	22	2
5	16QAM	12	7	20.38	20.54	20.63	20.51	20.33		
5	16QAM	12	13	20.39	20.56	20.62	20.52	20.29		
5	16QAM	25	0	20.36	20.59	20.67	20.44	20.29		
5	64QAM	1	0	20.03	20.12	20.19	20.22	20.03	22	2
5	64QAM	1	12	20.06	20.16	20.27	20.15	20.00		
5	64QAM	1	24	20.11	20.24	20.39	20.11	20.04		
5	64QAM	12	0	19.36	19.49	19.57	19.57	19.35	21	3
5	64QAM	12	7	19.38	19.57	19.62	19.57	19.33		
5	64QAM	12	13	19.32	19.51	19.70	19.46	19.32		
5	64QAM	25	0	19.45	19.49	19.67	19.49	19.21		

12. WiFi/Bluetooth Output Power (Unit: dBm)

General Note:

1. For each antenna, transmit power in SISO operation is larger than (or equal to) the power in MIMO operation, RF exposure compliance of MIMO mode can be deduced from the compliance simultaneous transmission of antennas operating in SISO mode.
2. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, the simultaneous SAR provisions in KDB publication 447498 should be applied to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion for WiFi MIMO. If the sum of 1g single transmission chain SAR measurements is < 1.6W/kg and SAR peak to location ratio ≤ 0.04, no additional SAR measurements for MIMO.
3. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, SAR test reduction is determined according to 802.11 transmission mode configurations and certain exposure conditions with multiple test positions. In the 2.4 GHz band, separate SAR procedures are applied to DSSS and OFDM configurations to simplify DSSS test requirements. For OFDM, in both 2.4 and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration must be determined for each standalone and aggregated frequency band, according to the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units to perform SAR measurements. If the same highest maximum output power applies to different combinations of channel bandwidths, modulations and data rates, additional procedures are applied to determine which test configurations require SAR measurement. When applicable, an initial test position may be applied to reduce the number of SAR measurements required for next to the ear, UMPC mini-tablet or hotspot mode configurations with multiple test positions.
4. For 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS, either the initial test position procedure for multiple exposure test positions or the DSSS procedure for fixed exposure position is applied; these are mutually exclusive. For 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz OFDM configurations, the initial test configuration is applied to measure SAR using either the initial test position procedure for multiple exposure test position configurations or the initial test configuration procedures for fixed exposure test conditions. Based on the reported SAR of the measured configurations and maximum output power of the transmission mode configurations that are not included in the initial test configuration, the subsequent test configuration and initial test position procedures are applied to determine if SAR measurements are required for the remaining OFDM transmission configurations. In general, the number of test channels that require SAR measurement is minimized based on maximum output power measured for the test sample(s).
5. For OFDM transmission configurations in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, When the same maximum power is specified for multiple transmission modes in a frequency band, the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11a/g/n/ac mode is used for SAR measurement, on the highest measured output power channel for each frequency band.
6. DSSS and OFDM configurations are considered separately according to the required SAR procedures. SAR is measured in the initial test position using the 802.11 transmission mode configuration required by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration and subsequent test configuration(s) according to the OFDM procedures.18 The initial test position procedure is described in the following:
   a. When the reported SAR of the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, further SAR measurement is not required for the other test positions in that exposure configuration and 802.11 transmission mode combinations within the frequency band or aggregated band.
   b. When the reported SAR of the test position is > 0.4 W/kg, SAR is repeated for the 802.11 transmission mode configuration tested in the initial test position to measure the subsequent next closet/smallest test separation distance and maximum coupling test position on the highest maximum output power channel, until the report SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all required test position are tested.
   c. For all positions/configurations, when the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the reported SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.

<2.4GHz WLAN ANT 1>

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
2.4GHz WLAN	802.11b 1Mbps	1	2412	15.92	16.00	100.00
		6	2437	15.80	16.00	
		11	2462	15.71	16.00	
	802.11g 6Mbps	1	2412	17.20	18.00	98.28
		6	2437	17.29	18.00	
		11	2462	15.36	16.00	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	1	2412	14.55	16.00	98.16
		6	2437	16.86	18.00	
		11	2462	14.21	15.00	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	3	2422	13.84	15.00	94.93
		6	2437	15.64	16.00	
		9	2452	13.14	14.00	

<2.4GHz WLAN ANT 2>

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
2.4GHz WLAN	802.11b 1Mbps	1	2412	15.96	16.00	100.00
		6	2437	15.99	16.00	
		11	2462	15.94	16.00	
	802.11g 6Mbps	1	2412	17.76	18.00	98.28
		6	2437	17.70	18.00	
		11	2462	15.69	16.00	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	1	2412	15.69	16.00	98.16
		6	2437	17.76	18.00	
		11	2462	14.99	15.00	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	3	2422	14.87	15.00	94.93
		6	2437	15.76	16.00	
		9	2452	13.52	14.00	

<2.4GHz WLAN ANT 1+2>

Transmit Antenna				Ant 1+2(1)		Ant 1+2(2)		Ant 1+2		
	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
2.4GHz WLAN	802.11b 1Mbps	1	2412	15.92	16.00	15.96	16.00	18.95	19.00	100.00
		6	2437	15.80	16.00	15.99	16.00	18.91	19.00	
		11	2462	15.71	16.00	15.94	16.00	18.84	19.00	
	802.11g 6Mbps	1	2412	17.20	18.00	17.76	18.00	20.49	21.00	98.28
		6	2437	17.29	18.00	17.70	18.00	20.51	21.00	
		11	2462	15.36	16.00	15.69	16.00	18.53	19.00	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	1	2412	14.55	16.00	15.69	16.00	18.17	19.00	98.16
		6	2437	16.86	18.00	17.76	18.00	20.34	21.00	
		11	2462	14.21	15.00	14.99	15.00	17.63	18.00	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	3	2422	13.84	15.00	14.87	15.00	17.39	18.00	94.93
		6	2437	15.64	16.00	15.76	16.00	18.71	19.00	
		9	2452	13.14	14.00	13.52	14.00	16.34	17.00	

<5GHz WLAN ANT1>

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.2GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	36	5180	17.12	18.00	98.28
		40	5200	17.15	18.00	
		44	5220	17.20	18.00	
		48	5240	17.49	18.00	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	36	5180	16.93	18.00	98.16
		40	5200	17.00	18.00	
		44	5220	17.03	18.00	
		48	5240	17.40	18.00	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	38	5190	17.11	18.00	96.32
		46	5230	17.32	18.00	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	36	5180	16.90	18.00	98.16
		40	5200	16.99	18.00	
		44	5220	17.03	18.00	
		48	5240	17.40	18.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	38	5190	17.09	18.00	96.32
		46	5230	17.31	18.00	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	42	5210	17.03	18.00	92.77

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.3GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	52	5260	16.27	17.50	98.28
		56	5280	16.85	18.00	
		60	5300	17.12	18.00	
		64	5320	17.08	18.00	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	52	5260	16.19	17.50	98.16
		56	5280	16.70	18.00	
		60	5300	16.83	18.00	
		64	5320	16.90	18.00	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	54	5270	16.37	18.00	96.32
		62	5310	16.00	17.00	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	52	5260	16.11	18.00	98.16
		56	5280	16.54	18.00	
		60	5300	16.74	18.00	
		64	5320	16.85	18.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	54	5270	16.28	18.00	96.32
		62	5310	15.99	17.00	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	58	5290	14.37	15.00	92.77

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.5GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	100	5500	15.25	16.50	98.28
		116	5580	15.49	16.50	
		124	5620	15.49	16.50	
		132	5660	15.69	16.50	
		140	5700	15.44	16.50	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	100	5500	15.29	16.50	98.16
		116	5580	15.51	16.50	
		124	5620	15.60	16.50	
		132	5660	15.91	16.50	
		140	5700	15.61	16.50	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	102	5510	15.33	16.50	96.32
		110	5550	15.40	16.50	
		126	5630	15.53	16.50	
		134	5670	15.60	16.50	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	100	5500	15.39	16.50	98.16
		116	5580	15.36	16.50	
		124	5620	15.43	16.50	
		132	5660	15.81	16.50	
		140	5700	15.57	16.50	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	102	5510	15.20	16.50	96.32
		110	5550	15.31	16.50	
		126	5630	15.42	16.50	
		134	5670	15.75	16.50	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	106	5530	14.99	16.50	92.77
		122	5610	16.12	16.50	

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.8GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	149	5745	15.29	16.50	98.28
		157	5785	15.33	16.50	
		165	5825	15.26	16.50	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	149	5745	15.60	16.50	98.16
		157	5785	15.76	16.50	
		165	5825	15.19	16.50	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	151	5755	15.26	16.50	96.32
		159	5795	15.47	16.50	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	149	5745	15.38	16.50	98.16
		157	5785	15.41	16.50	
		165	5825	15.00	16.50	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	151	5755	15.07	16.50	96.32
		159	5795	15.21	16.50	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	155	5775	15.48	16.50	92.77

<5GHz WLAN ANT2>

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.2GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	36	5180	17.87	18.00	98.28
		40	5200	17.98	18.00	
		44	5220	17.95	18.00	
		48	5240	17.94	18.00	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	36	5180	17.74	18.00	98.16
		40	5200	17.97	18.00	
		44	5220	17.97	18.00	
		48	5240	17.87	18.00	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	38	5190	17.98	18.00	96.32
		46	5230	17.99	18.00	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	36	5180	17.75	18.00	98.16
		40	5200	17.86	18.00	
		44	5220	17.89	18.00	
		48	5240	17.85	18.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	38	5190	17.98	18.00	96.32
		46	5230	17.96	18.00	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	42	5210	17.99	18.00	92.77

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.3GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	52	5260	17.26	17.50	98.28
		56	5280	17.83	18.00	
		60	5300	17.87	18.00	
		64	5320	17.98	18.00	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	52	5260	17.14	17.50	98.16
		56	5280	17.64	18.00	
		60	5300	17.72	18.00	
		64	5320	17.96	18.00	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	54	5270	17.69	18.00	96.32
		62	5310	16.98	17.00	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	52	5260	17.07	18.00	98.16
		56	5280	17.71	18.00	
		60	5300	17.77	18.00	
		64	5320	17.99	18.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	54	5270	17.69	18.00	96.32
		62	5310	16.97	17.00	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	58	5290	14.62	15.00	92.77

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.5GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	100	5500	16.30	16.50	98.28
		116	5580	16.28	16.50	
		124	5620	15.91	16.50	
		132	5660	15.62	16.50	
		140	5700	15.72	16.50	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	100	5500	16.43	16.50	98.16
		116	5580	16.36	16.50	
		124	5620	16.18	16.50	
		132	5660	15.96	16.50	
		140	5700	15.88	16.50	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	102	5510	16.31	16.50	96.32
		110	5550	16.29	16.50	
		126	5630	15.86	16.50	
		134	5670	15.66	16.50	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	100	5500	16.43	16.50	98.16
		116	5580	16.48	16.50	
		124	5620	16.12	16.50	
		132	5660	15.88	16.50	
		140	5700	15.92	16.50	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	102	5510	16.24	16.50	96.32
		110	5550	16.25	16.50	
		126	5630	15.92	16.50	
		134	5670	15.65	16.50	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	106	5530	16.30	16.50	92.77
		122	5610	16.34	16.50	

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.8GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	149	5745	15.79	16.50	98.28
		157	5785	16.29	16.50	
		165	5825	16.21	16.50	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	149	5745	16.00	16.50	98.16
		157	5785	16.50	16.50	
		165	5825	16.48	16.50	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	151	5755	15.83	16.50	96.32
		159	5795	16.29	16.50	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	149	5745	15.82	16.50	98.16
		157	5785	16.42	16.50	
		165	5825	16.39	16.50	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	151	5755	15.81	16.50	96.32
		159	5795	16.19	16.50	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	155	5775	16.39	16.50	92.77

<5GHz WLAN ANT1+2>

Transmit Antenna				Ant 1+2(1)		Ant 1+2(2)		Ant 1+2		
	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.2GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	36	5180	17.12	18.00	17.87	18.00	20.52	21.00	98.28
		40	5200	17.15	18.00	17.98	18.00	20.59	21.00	
		44	5220	17.20	18.00	17.95	18.00	20.60	21.00	
		48	5240	17.49	18.00	17.94	18.00	20.73	21.00	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	36	5180	16.93	18.00	17.74	18.00	20.36	21.00	98.16
		40	5200	17.00	18.00	17.97	18.00	20.52	21.00	
		44	5220	17.03	18.00	17.97	18.00	20.54	21.00	
		48	5240	17.40	18.00	17.87	18.00	20.65	21.00	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	38	5190	17.11	18.00	17.98	18.00	20.58	21.00	96.32
		46	5230	17.32	18.00	17.99	18.00	20.68	21.00	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	36	5180	16.90	18.00	17.75	18.00	20.36	21.00	98.16
		40	5200	16.99	18.00	17.86	18.00	20.46	21.00	
		44	5220	17.03	18.00	17.89	18.00	20.49	21.00	
		48	5240	17.40	18.00	17.85	18.00	20.64	21.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	38	5190	17.09	18.00	17.98	18.00	20.57	21.00	96.32
		46	5230	17.31	18.00	17.96	18.00	20.66	21.00	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	42	5210	17.03	18.00	17.99	18.00	20.55	21.00	92.77

Transmit Antenna				Ant 1+2(1)		Ant 1+2(2)		Ant 1+2		
	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.3GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	52	5260	16.27	17.50	17.26	17.50	19.80	20.50	98.28
		56	5280	16.85	18.00	17.83	18.00	20.37	21.00	
		60	5300	17.12	18.00	17.87	18.00	20.52	21.00	
		64	5320	17.08	18.00	17.98	18.00	20.56	21.00	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	52	5260	16.19	17.50	17.14	17.50	19.70	20.50	98.16
		56	5280	16.70	18.00	17.64	18.00	20.21	21.00	
		60	5300	16.83	18.00	17.72	18.00	20.31	21.00	
		64	5320	16.90	18.00	17.96	18.00	20.47	21.00	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	54	5270	16.37	18.00	17.69	18.00	20.09	21.00	96.32
		62	5310	16.00	17.00	16.98	17.00	19.53	20.00	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	52	5260	16.11	18.00	17.07	18.00	19.63	21.00	98.16
		56	5280	16.54	18.00	17.71	18.00	20.18	21.00	
		60	5300	16.74	18.00	17.77	18.00	20.30	21.00	
		64	5320	16.85	18.00	17.99	18.00	20.47	21.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	54	5270	16.28	18.00	17.69	18.00	20.06	21.00	96.32
		62	5310	15.99	17.00	16.97	17.00	19.52	20.00	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	58	5290	14.37	15.00	14.62	15.00	17.51	18.00	92.77

Transmit Antenna				Ant 1+2(1)		Ant 1+2(2)		Ant 1+2		
	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.5GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	100	5500	15.25	16.50	16.30	16.50	18.81	19.50	98.28
		116	5580	15.49	16.50	16.28	16.50	18.91	19.50	
		124	5620	15.49	16.50	15.91	16.50	18.71	19.50	
		132	5660	15.69	16.50	15.62	16.50	18.66	19.50	
		140	5700	15.44	16.50	15.72	16.50	18.59	19.50	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	100	5500	15.29	16.50	16.43	16.50	18.91	19.50	98.16
		116	5580	15.51	16.50	16.36	16.50	18.97	19.50	
		124	5620	15.60	16.50	16.18	16.50	18.91	19.50	
		132	5660	15.91	16.50	15.96	16.50	18.95	19.50	
		140	5700	15.61	16.50	15.88	16.50	18.76	19.50	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	102	5510	15.33	16.50	16.31	16.50	18.86	19.50	96.32
		110	5550	15.40	16.50	16.29	16.50	18.88	19.50	
		126	5630	15.53	16.50	15.86	16.50	18.71	19.50	
		134	5670	15.60	16.50	15.66	16.50	18.64	19.50	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	100	5500	15.39	16.50	16.43	16.50	18.95	19.50	98.16
		116	5580	15.36	16.50	16.48	16.50	18.97	19.50	
		124	5620	15.43	16.50	16.12	16.50	18.80	19.50	
		132	5660	15.81	16.50	15.88	16.50	18.86	19.50	
		140	5700	15.57	16.50	15.92	16.50	18.76	19.50	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	102	5510	15.20	16.50	16.24	16.50	18.76	19.50	96.32
		110	5550	15.31	16.50	16.25	16.50	18.82	19.50	
		126	5630	15.42	16.50	15.92	16.50	18.69	19.50	
		134	5670	15.75	16.50	15.65	16.50	18.71	19.50	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	106	5530	14.99	16.50	16.30	16.50	18.70	19.50	92.77
		122	5610	16.12	16.50	16.34	16.50	19.24	19.50	

Transmit Antenna				Ant 1+2(1)		Ant 1+2(2)		Ant 1+2		
	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.8GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	149	5745	15.29	16.50	15.79	16.50	18.55	19.50	98.28
		157	5785	15.33	16.50	16.29	16.50	18.84	19.50	
		165	5825	15.26	16.50	16.21	16.50	18.77	19.50	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	149	5745	15.60	16.50	16.00	16.50	18.82	19.50	98.16
		157	5785	15.76	16.50	16.50	16.50	19.16	19.50	
		165	5825	15.19	16.50	16.48	16.50	18.89	19.50	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	151	5755	15.26	16.50	15.83	16.50	18.57	19.50	96.32
		159	5795	15.47	16.50	16.29	16.50	18.91	19.50	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	149	5745	15.38	16.50	15.82	16.50	18.62	19.50	98.16
		157	5785	15.41	16.50	16.42	16.50	18.96	19.50	
		165	5825	15.00	16.50	16.39	16.50	18.76	19.50	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	151	5755	15.07	16.50	15.81	16.50	18.47	19.50	96.32
		159	5795	15.21	16.50	16.19	16.50	18.74	19.50	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	155	5775	15.48	16.50	16.39	16.50	18.97	19.50	92.77

<2.4GHz Bluetooth>

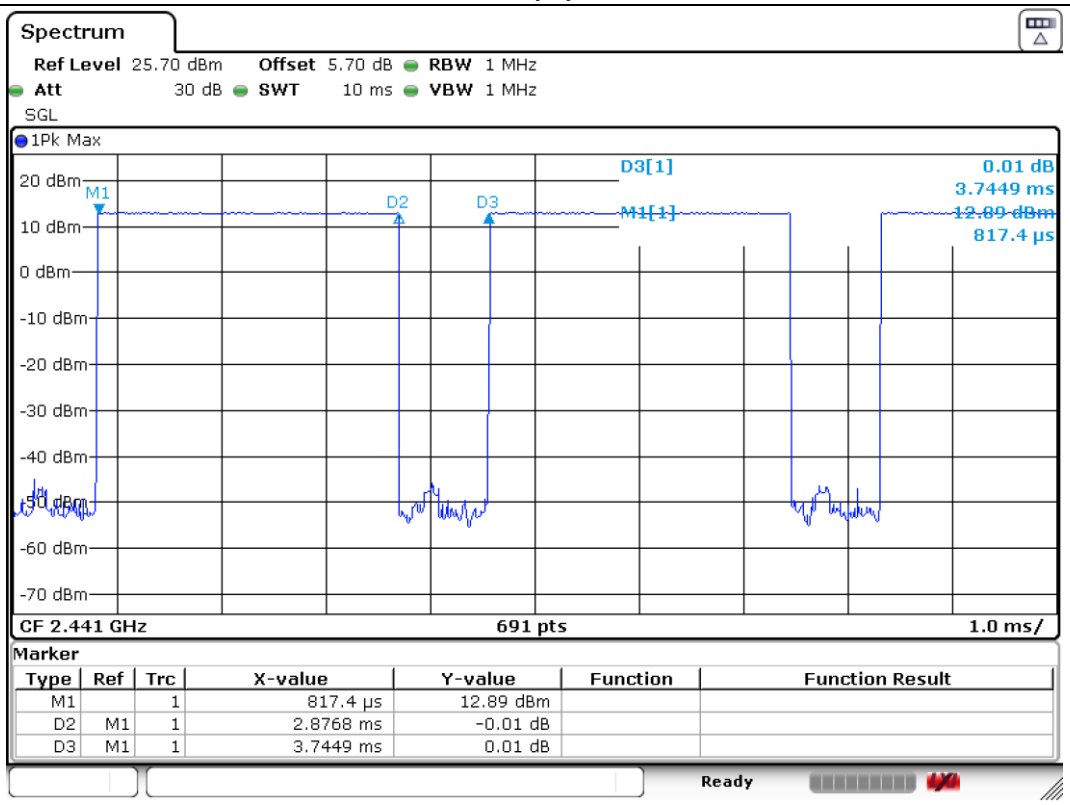
Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)		
			1Mbps	2Mbps	3Mbps
BR / EDR	CH 00	2402	8.70	5.80	5.80
	CH 39	2441	10.00	7.00	6.90
	CH 78	2480	8.80	5.90	5.90
Tune-up Limit			10.8	7.8	7.8

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	
			1Mbps	2Mbps
LE	CH 00	2402	2.70	2.70
	CH 19	2440	4.40	4.20
	CH 39	2480	3.30	3.10
Tune-up Limit			4.6	4.6

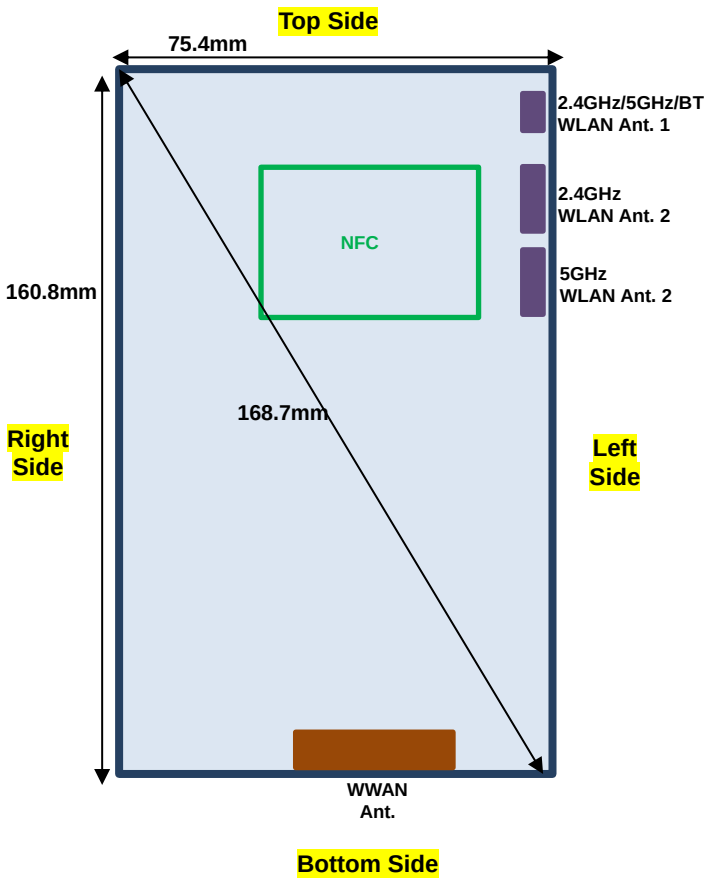
General Note:

1. For 2.4GHz Bluetooth SAR testing was selected 1Mbps due to its highest average power and duty cycle is 77.13% considered in SAR testing, and the duty cycle would be scaled to theoretical 83.3% in reported SAR calculation.

BT Duty cycle



13. Antenna Location



Back View

Distance of the Antenna to the EUT surface/edge						
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side
WWAN Main	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm
BT&WLAN	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm	>25mm	≤ 25mm

Positions for SAR tests; Hotspot mode						
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side
WWAN Main	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
BT&WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

General Note:

1. Referring to KDB 941225 D06 v02r01, when the overall device length and width are ≥ 9cm*5cm, the test distance is 10 mm. SAR must be measured for all sides and surfaces with a transmitting antenna located within 25mm from that surface or edge

14. SAR Test Results

General Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the reported SAR is the measured SAR value adjusted for maximum tune-up tolerance.
   a. Tune-up scaling Factor = tune-up limit power (mW) / EUT RF power (mW), where tune-up limit is the maximum rated power among all production units.
   b. For SAR testing of WLAN signal with non-100% duty cycle, the measured SAR is scaled-up by the duty cycle scaling factor which is equal to "1/(duty cycle)"
   c. For WWAN: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)*Tune-up Scaling Factor
   d. For WLAN/Bluetooth: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)* Duty Cycle scaling factor * Tune-up scaling factor
   e. For TDD LTE SAR measurement, the duty cycle 1:1.59 (62.9 %) was used perform testing and considering the theoretical duty cycle of 63.3% for extended cyclic prefix in the uplink, and the theoretical duty cycle of 62.9% for normal cyclic prefix in uplink, a scaling factor of extended cyclic prefix 63.3%/62.9% = 1.006 is applied to scale-up the measured SAR result. The Reported TDD LTE SAR = measured SAR (W/kg)* Tune-up Scaling Factor* scaling factor for extended cyclic prefix.
2. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, for each exposure position, testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the *reported* 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
   - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
   - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
   - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
3. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is ≥0.8W/kg.
4. When hotspot mode is enabled, power reduction will be activated to limit the maximum power of GSM1900, WCDMA B2 / B4 and LTE B2 / B4 / B7.
5. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r03, when the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory measured without a headset connected to the handset is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR testing with a headset connected to the handset is not required.
6. Per KDB648474 D04v01r03, for smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm, when hotspot mode applies, 10-g product specific SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg, however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold, for this device only bottom side SAR for WWAN transmitter scaled to maximum output power is higher than 1.2W/kg of GSM1900, WCDMA B2/B4 and LTE B2/B4/B7, therefore product specific SAR is necessary.
7. For 5.3GHz / 5.5GHz WLAN product specific SAR is necessary too, due to an overall diagonal dimension is > 16cm.

GSM Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR test reduction for GSM / GPRS modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance. The mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. Therefore, the GPRS (2Tx slots) for GSM850 and GPRS (3Tx slots) for GSM1900 are considered as the primary mode.
2. Other configurations of GSM / GPRS are considered as secondary modes. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied, when the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.
3. Power reduction which is triggered by hotspot mode is implemented in GSM1900 band, for hotspot mode SAR testing EUT was set in reduced power mode and GPRS 3 Tx slot due to its highest frame-average power.

UMTS Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR testing is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”.
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. The maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA is ≤ ¼ dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA , and according to the following RF output power, the output power results of the secondary modes (HSUPA, HSDPA, DC-HSDPA) are less than ¼ dB higher than the primary modes; therefore, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA

LTE Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
2. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
4. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM SAR testing is not required.
5. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, Smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.
6. For LTE B4/B5/B12/B17/B38 the maximum bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels, per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.
7. LTE band 17/38 SAR test was covered by Band 12/41; according to TCB workshop, SAR test for overlapping LTE bands can be reduced if
   a. The maximum output power, including tolerance, for the smaller band is ≤ the larger band to qualify for the SAR test exclusion.
   b. The channel bandwidth and other operating parameters for the smaller band are fully supported by the larger band.

WLAN Note:

1. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, for 2.4GHz 802.11g/n SAR testing is not required when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.
2. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, U-NII-1 SAR testing is not required when the U-NII-2A band highest reported SAR for a test configuration is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band.
3. When the reported SAR of the test position is > 0.4 W/kg, SAR is repeated for the 802.11 transmission mode configuration tested in the initial test position to measure the subsequent next closet/smallest test separation distance and maximum coupling test position on the highest maximum output power channel, until the report SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all required test position are tested.
4. For all positions / configurations, when the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions / configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the reported SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.
5. For WLAN SAR testing was performed on single antenna RF power in SISO mode is larger or equal to the single antenna RF power in MIMO mode, and for RF exposure assessment of MIMO mode simultaneous transmission exclusion analysis was performed with SAR test results of each antenna in SISO mode, except 5GHz WLAN right check position.
6. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, the simultaneous SAR provisions in KDB publication 447498 should be applied to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion for WiFi MIMO. If the sum of 1g single transmission chain SAR measurements is < 1.6W/kg and SAR peak to location ratio ≤ 0.04, no additional SAR measurements for MIMO.
7. When in MIMO SAR testing, if the hot spots are separated the scaling factor would scale each hot spot based on the difference between the power for that transmit antenna and the maximum rated power, if the hot spot were not separable or too much overlap which the scaling factor is the worst case rated power/measured power across the two chains in SAR calculation.
8. During SAR testing the WLAN transmission was verified using a spectrum analyzer.

14.1 Head SAR

<GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
01	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Cheek	0mm	128	824.2	32.33	32.50	1.040	-0.01	0.101	0.105
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Tilted	0mm	128	824.2	32.33	32.50	1.040	0.08	0.040	0.042
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Cheek	0mm	128	824.2	32.33	32.50	1.040	0.06	0.082	0.085
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Tilted	0mm	128	824.2	32.33	32.50	1.040	-0.19	0.043	0.045
	GSM1900	GPRS (3 Tx slots)	Right Cheek	0mm	661	1880	26.36	27.00	1.159	0.12	0.056	0.065
	GSM1900	GPRS (3 Tx slots)	Right Tilted	0mm	661	1880	26.36	27.00	1.159	0.18	0.046	0.053
02	GSM1900	GPRS (3 Tx slots)	Left Cheek	0mm	661	1880	26.36	27.00	1.159	-0.1	0.113	0.131
	GSM1900	GPRS (3 Tx slots)	Left Tilted	0mm	661	1880	26.36	27.00	1.159	0.14	0.039	0.045

<WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WCDMA II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	0mm	9538	1907.6	21.46	22.50	1.271	-0.17	0.075	0.096
	WCDMA II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	0mm	9538	1907.6	21.46	22.50	1.271	0.14	0.066	0.084
03	WCDMA II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	0mm	9538	1907.6	21.46	22.50	1.271	0.19	0.102	0.130
	WCDMA II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	0mm	9538	1907.6	21.46	22.50	1.271	-0.05	0.052	0.066
	WCDMA IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	0mm	1513	1752.6	22.21	23.00	1.199	-0.04	0.042	0.051
	WCDMA IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	0mm	1513	1752.6	22.21	23.00	1.199	0.09	0.001	0.001
04	WCDMA IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	0mm	1513	1752.6	22.21	23.00	1.199	0.1	0.070	0.084
	WCDMA IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	0mm	1513	1752.6	22.21	23.00	1.199	0.11	0.001	0.001
05	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	0mm	4132	826.4	24.32	25.50	1.312	-0.03	0.144	0.189
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	0mm	4132	826.4	24.32	25.50	1.312	-0.01	0.063	0.083
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	0mm	4132	826.4	24.32	25.50	1.312	-0.02	0.120	0.157
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	0mm	4132	826.4	24.32	25.50	1.312	-0.1	0.064	0.084

<FDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Cheek	0mm	19100	1900	22.19	22.50	1.074	0.18	0.105	0.113
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	24	Right Cheek	0mm	19100	1900	21.25	21.50	1.059	-0.15	0.082	0.087
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Tilted	0mm	19100	1900	22.19	22.50	1.074	0.14	0.085	0.091
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	24	Right Tilted	0mm	19100	1900	21.25	21.50	1.059	0.18	0.068	0.072
06	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	0mm	19100	1900	22.19	22.50	1.074	-0.11	0.132	0.142
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	24	Left Cheek	0mm	19100	1900	21.25	21.50	1.059	0.14	0.103	0.109
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Tilted	0mm	19100	1900	22.19	22.50	1.074	-0.16	0.067	0.072
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	24	Left Tilted	0mm	19100	1900	21.25	21.50	1.059	0.03	0.050	0.053
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Cheek	0mm	20175	1732.5	22.98	23.00	1.005	-0.01	0.049	0.049
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Cheek	0mm	20175	1732.5	21.97	22.00	1.007	0.01	0.039	0.039
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Tilted	0mm	20175	1732.5	22.98	23.00	1.005	-0.11	0.049	0.049
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Tilted	0mm	20175	1732.5	21.97	22.00	1.007	0.14	0.038	0.038
07	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	0mm	20175	1732.5	22.98	23.00	1.005	-0.04	0.103	0.103
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Cheek	0mm	20175	1732.5	21.97	22.00	1.007	0.08	0.082	0.083
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Tilted	0mm	20175	1732.5	22.98	23.00	1.005	0.04	0.032	0.032
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Tilted	0mm	20175	1732.5	21.97	22.00	1.007	0.06	0.025	0.025
08	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	0	Right Cheek	0mm	20525	836.5	23.72	25.00	1.343	-0.07	0.149	0.200
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Right Cheek	0mm	20525	836.5	22.80	24.00	1.318	-0.15	0.123	0.162
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	0	Right Tilted	0mm	20525	836.5	23.72	25.00	1.343	0.05	0.069	0.093
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Right Tilted	0mm	20525	836.5	22.80	24.00	1.318	-0.08	0.058	0.076
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	0mm	20525	836.5	23.72	25.00	1.343	-0.07	0.130	0.175
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Left Cheek	0mm	20525	836.5	22.80	24.00	1.318	-0.04	0.107	0.141
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	0	Left Tilted	0mm	20525	836.5	23.72	25.00	1.343	-0.11	0.075	0.101
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Left Tilted	0mm	20525	836.5	22.80	24.00	1.318	-0.04	0.063	0.083
09	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Right Cheek	0mm	21350	2560	23.87	24.50	1.156	0.17	0.044	0.051
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Right Cheek	0mm	21350	2560	22.93	23.50	1.140	0.01	0.035	0.040
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Right Tilted	0mm	21350	2560	23.87	24.50	1.156	0.04	0.031	0.036
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Right Tilted	0mm	21350	2560	22.93	23.50	1.140	0.09	0.026	0.030
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Left Cheek	0mm	21350	2560	23.87	24.50	1.156	0.09	0.040	0.046
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Left Cheek	0mm	21350	2560	22.93	23.50	1.140	0.03	0.033	0.038
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Left Tilted	0mm	21350	2560	23.87	24.50	1.156	0.09	0.021	0.024
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Left Tilted	0mm	21350	2560	22.93	23.50	1.140	0.05	0.018	0.021
10	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	49	Right Cheek	0mm	23095	707.5	23.87	25.00	1.297	-0.18	0.070	0.091
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Right Cheek	0mm	23095	707.5	22.93	24.00	1.279	-0.08	0.053	0.068
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	49	Right Tilted	0mm	23095	707.5	23.87	25.00	1.297	0.15	0.029	0.038
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Right Tilted	0mm	23095	707.5	22.93	24.00	1.279	-0.07	0.021	0.027
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	49	Left Cheek	0mm	23095	707.5	23.87	25.00	1.297	0.01	0.066	0.086
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Left Cheek	0mm	23095	707.5	22.93	24.00	1.279	-0.03	0.049	0.063
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	49	Left Tilted	0mm	23095	707.5	23.87	25.00	1.297	0.08	0.040	0.052
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Left Tilted	0mm	23095	707.5	22.93	24.00	1.279	-0.01	0.031	0.040

<TDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
11	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	1	99	Right Cheek	0mm	40620	2593	22.58	24.00	1.387	62.9	1.006	0.11	0.022	0.031
	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	50	24	Right Cheek	0mm	40620	2593	21.66	23.00	1.361	62.9	1.006	0.05	0.017	0.023
	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	1	99	Right Tilted	0mm	40620	2593	22.58	24.00	1.387	62.9	1.006	0.07	0.014	0.020
	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	50	24	Right Tilted	0mm	40620	2593	21.66	23.00	1.361	62.9	1.006	0.17	0.011	0.015
	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	1	99	Left Cheek	0mm	40620	2593	22.58	24.00	1.387	62.9	1.006	0.18	0.007	0.009
	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	50	24	Left Cheek	0mm	40620	2593	21.66	23.00	1.361	62.9	1.006	0.16	0.005	0.007
	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	1	99	Left Tilted	0mm	40620	2593	22.58	24.00	1.387	62.9	1.006	-0.1	0.007	0.010
	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	50	24	Left Tilted	0mm	40620	2593	21.66	23.00	1.361	62.9	1.006	-0.09	0.006	0.008

<WLAN SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Antenna	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Cheek	0mm	Ant 1	1	2412	15.92	16.00	1.019	100	1.000	0.05	0.451	0.459
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Tilted	0mm	Ant 1	1	2412	15.92	16.00	1.019	100	1.000	-0.08	0.343	0.349
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	0mm	Ant 1	1	2412	15.92	16.00	1.019	100	1.000	-0.02	0.163	0.166
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Tilted	0mm	Ant 1	1	2412	15.92	16.00	1.019	100	1.000	0.06	0.216	0.220
12	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Cheek	0mm	Ant 2	6	2437	15.99	16.00	1.002	100	1.000	-0.09	0.488	0.489
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Tilted	0mm	Ant 2	6	2437	15.99	16.00	1.002	100	1.000	0.13	0.088	0.089
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	0mm	Ant 2	6	2437	15.99	16.00	1.002	100	1.000	-0.11	0.212	0.212
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Tilted	0mm	Ant 2	6	2437	15.99	16.00	1.002	100	1.000	0.1	0.051	0.051
	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Right Cheek	0mm	Ant 1	54	5270	16.37	18.00	1.455	96.32	1.038	0.18	0.500	0.755
	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Right Tilted	0mm	Ant 1	54	5270	16.37	18.00	1.455	96.32	1.038	-0.11	0.329	0.497
	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Left Cheek	0mm	Ant 1	54	5270	16.37	18.00	1.455	96.32	1.038	0.06	0.183	0.277
	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Left Tilted	0mm	Ant 1	54	5270	16.37	18.00	1.455	96.32	1.038	-0.13	0.178	0.268
	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Right Cheek	0mm	Ant 2	54	5270	17.69	18.00	1.073	96.32	1.038	-0.04	0.482	0.537
	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Right Tilted	0mm	Ant 2	54	5270	17.69	18.00	1.073	96.32	1.038	-0.16	0.143	0.159
	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Left Cheek	0mm	Ant 2	54	5270	17.69	18.00	1.073	96.32	1.038	0.06	0.097	0.108
	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Left Tilted	0mm	Ant 2	54	5270	17.69	18.00	1.073	96.32	1.038	-0.13	0.088	0.098
13	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Right Cheek	0mm	Ant 1+2 (1)	54	5270	16.37	18.00	1.455	96.32	1.038	-0.11	0.570	0.861
	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Right Cheek	0mm	Ant 1+2 (2)	54	5270	17.69	18.00	1.073	96.32	1.038	-0.11	0.491	0.547
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	0mm	Ant 1+2 (1)	64	5320	17.08	18.00	1.237	98.28	1.018	-0.19	0.585	0.737
	WLAN5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	0mm	Ant 1+2 (2)	64	5320	17.98	18.00	1.006	98.28	1.018	-0.19	0.556	0.569
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Right Cheek	0mm	Ant 1	122	5610	16.12	16.50	1.091	92.77	1.078	0	0.464	0.546
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Right Tilted	0mm	Ant 1	122	5610	16.12	16.50	1.091	92.77	1.078	-0.18	0.386	0.454
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Cheek	0mm	Ant 1	122	5610	16.12	16.50	1.091	92.77	1.078	-0.08	0.230	0.270
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Tilted	0mm	Ant 1	122	5610	16.12	16.50	1.091	92.77	1.078	-0.04	0.223	0.262
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Right Cheek	0mm	Ant 2	122	5610	16.34	16.50	1.039	92.77	1.078	-0.14	0.340	0.381
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Right Tilted	0mm	Ant 2	122	5610	16.34	16.50	1.039	92.77	1.078	-0.04	0.074	0.083
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Cheek	0mm	Ant 2	122	5610	16.34	16.50	1.039	92.77	1.078	-0.18	0.105	0.118
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Tilted	0mm	Ant 2	122	5610	16.34	16.50	1.039	92.77	1.078	-0.16	0.071	0.079
14	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Right Cheek	0mm	Ant 1+2 (1)	122	5610	16.12	16.50	1.091	92.77	1.078	-0.13	0.523	0.615
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Right Cheek	0mm	Ant 1+2 (2)	122	5610	16.34	16.50	1.039	92.77	1.078	-0.13	0.491	0.550
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Right Cheek	0mm	Ant 1	155	5775	15.48	16.50	1.264	92.77	1.078	-0.11	0.467	0.636
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Right Tilted	0mm	Ant 1	155	5775	15.48	16.50	1.264	92.77	1.078	-0.06	0.316	0.431
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Cheek	0mm	Ant 1	155	5775	15.48	16.50	1.264	92.77	1.078	-0.02	0.185	0.252
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Tilted	0mm	Ant 1	155	5775	15.48	16.50	1.264	92.77	1.078	-0.11	0.171	0.233
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Right Cheek	0mm	Ant 2	155	5775	16.39	16.50	1.026	92.77	1.078	-0.13	0.632	0.699
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Right Tilted	0mm	Ant 2	155	5775	16.39	16.50	1.026	92.77	1.078	-0.16	0.174	0.192
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Cheek	0mm	Ant 2	155	5775	16.39	16.50	1.026	92.77	1.078	-0.15	0.151	0.167
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Tilted	0mm	Ant 2	155	5775	16.39	16.50	1.026	92.77	1.078	-0.14	0.058	0.064
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Right Cheek	0mm	Ant 1+2 (1)	155	5775	15.48	16.50	1.264	92.77	1.078	0.17	0.543	0.740
15	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Right Cheek	0mm	Ant 1+2 (2)	155	5775	16.39	16.50	1.026	92.77	1.078	0.17	0.721	0.797

<Bluetooth SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Antenna	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
16	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Right Cheek	0mm	Ant 1	39	2441	10	10.8	1.202	77.13	1.080	-0.14	0.102	0.132
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Right Tilted	0mm	Ant 1	39	2441	10	10.8	1.202	77.13	1.080	0.11	0.070	0.091
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Cheek	0mm	Ant 1	39	2441	10	10.8	1.202	77.13	1.080	0.08	0.001	0.001
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Tilted	0mm	Ant 1	39	2441	10	10.8	1.202	77.13	1.080	0.01	0.051	0.066

14.2 Hotspot SAR

<GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Front	10mm	OFF	128	824.2	32.33	32.50	1.040	0.01	0.314	0.327
17	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Back	10mm	OFF	128	824.2	32.33	32.50	1.040	-0.18	0.318	0.331
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Left Side	10mm	OFF	128	824.2	32.33	32.50	1.040	-0.09	0.184	0.191
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Right Side	10mm	OFF	128	824.2	32.33	32.50	1.040	-0.06	0.309	0.321
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Bottom Side	10mm	OFF	128	824.2	32.33	32.50	1.040	-0.02	0.171	0.178
	GSM1900	GPRS (3 Tx slots)	Front	10mm	ON	661	1880	24.66	25.00	1.081	-0.08	0.707	0.765
	GSM1900	GPRS (3 Tx slots)	Back	10mm	ON	661	1880	24.66	25.00	1.081	0.11	0.601	0.650
	GSM1900	GPRS (3 Tx slots)	Left Side	10mm	ON	661	1880	24.66	25.00	1.081	0.01	0.058	0.063
	GSM1900	GPRS (3 Tx slots)	Right Side	10mm	ON	661	1880	24.66	25.00	1.081	0.19	0.023	0.025
	GSM1900	GPRS (3 Tx slots)	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	661	1880	24.66	25.00	1.081	0.14	1.230	1.330
	GSM1900	GPRS (3 Tx slots)	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	512	1850.2	24.49	25.00	1.125	0.08	1.000	1.125
18	GSM1900	GPRS (3 Tx slots)	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	810	1909.8	24.43	25.00	1.140	-0.1	1.180	1.345

<WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WCDMA II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	10mm	ON	9400	1880	18.40	19.00	1.148	0.1	0.475	0.546
	WCDMA II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	10mm	ON	9400	1880	18.40	19.00	1.148	-0.15	0.430	0.494
	WCDMA II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Side	10mm	ON	9400	1880	18.40	19.00	1.148	-0.13	0.051	0.059
	WCDMA II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Side	10mm	ON	9400	1880	18.40	19.00	1.148	0.08	0.020	0.022
	WCDMA II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	9400	1880	18.40	19.00	1.148	0.11	1.050	1.205
	WCDMA II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	9262	1852.4	18.30	19.00	1.175	0	0.951	1.117
19	WCDMA II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	9538	1907.6	18.38	19.00	1.153	-0.14	1.070	1.234
	WCDMA IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	10mm	ON	1513	1752.6	19.65	20.50	1.216	0.04	0.556	0.676
	WCDMA IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	10mm	ON	1513	1752.6	19.65	20.50	1.216	-0.04	0.413	0.502
	WCDMA IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Side	10mm	ON	1513	1752.6	19.65	20.50	1.216	0.13	0.001	0.001
	WCDMA IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Side	10mm	ON	1513	1752.6	19.65	20.50	1.216	0.01	0.001	0.001
	WCDMA IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	1513	1752.6	19.65	20.50	1.216	0.11	0.900	1.094
20	WCDMA IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	1312	1712.4	19.47	20.50	1.268	-0.06	0.979	1.241
	WCDMA IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	1413	1732.6	19.64	20.50	1.219	0.19	1.014	1.236
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	10mm	OFF	4132	826.4	24.32	25.50	1.312	-0.18	0.172	0.226
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	10mm	OFF	4132	826.4	24.32	25.50	1.312	-0.15	0.183	0.240
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Side	10mm	OFF	4132	826.4	24.32	25.50	1.312	-0.04	0.121	0.159
21	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Side	10mm	OFF	4132	826.4	24.32	25.50	1.312	-0.01	0.188	0.247
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10mm	OFF	4132	826.4	24.32	25.50	1.312	-0.02	0.098	0.129

<FDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10mm	ON	18900	1880	18.17	19.00	1.211	0.1	0.444	0.538
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	24	Front	10mm	ON	18900	1880	17.23	18.00	1.194	-0.1	0.366	0.437
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10mm	ON	18900	1880	18.17	19.00	1.211	-0.01	0.411	0.497
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	24	Back	10mm	ON	18900	1880	17.23	18.00	1.194	-0.11	0.339	0.404
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Side	10mm	ON	18900	1880	18.17	19.00	1.211	0.06	0.001	0.001
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	24	Left Side	10mm	ON	18900	1880	17.23	18.00	1.194	0.07	0.001	0.001
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Side	10mm	ON	18900	1880	18.17	19.00	1.211	0.13	0.001	0.001
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	24	Right Side	10mm	ON	18900	1880	17.23	18.00	1.194	0.07	0.001	0.001
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	18900	1880	18.17	19.00	1.211	0.15	0.899	1.089
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	18700	1860	18.12	19.00	1.225	0.15	0.860	1.053
22	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	19100	1900	18.14	19.00	1.219	-0.01	0.964	1.175
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	24	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	18900	1880	17.23	18.00	1.194	0.07	0.753	0.900
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	24	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	18700	1860	17.22	18.00	1.197	-0.03	0.737	0.882
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	50	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	19100	1900	17.21	18.00	1.199	0.08	0.795	0.954
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	100	0	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	18900	1880	17.21	18.00	1.199	0.08	0.760	0.911
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10mm	ON	20175	1732.5	19.29	20.50	1.321	0.02	0.511	0.675
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	10mm	ON	20175	1732.5	18.42	19.50	1.282	-0.04	0.383	0.491
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10mm	ON	20175	1732.5	19.29	20.50	1.321	0.1	0.449	0.593
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	10mm	ON	20175	1732.5	18.42	19.50	1.282	0.14	0.342	0.439
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Side	10mm	ON	20175	1732.5	19.29	20.50	1.321	-0.01	0.001	0.001
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Side	10mm	ON	20175	1732.5	18.42	19.50	1.282	-0.01	0.001	0.001
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Side	10mm	ON	20175	1732.5	19.29	20.50	1.321	0.07	0.001	0.001
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Side	10mm	ON	20175	1732.5	18.42	19.50	1.282	-0.05	0.001	0.001
23	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	20175	1732.5	19.29	20.50	1.321	-0.11	0.884	1.168
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	20175	1732.5	18.42	19.50	1.282	-0.03	0.698	0.895
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	100	0	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	20175	1732.5	18.37	19.50	1.297	-0.03	0.679	0.880
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	0	Front	10mm	OFF	20525	836.5	23.72	25.00	1.343	-0.05	0.142	0.191
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Front	10mm	OFF	20525	836.5	22.80	24.00	1.318	-0.1	0.122	0.161
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	0	Back	10mm	OFF	20525	836.5	23.72	25.00	1.343	-0.1	0.176	0.236
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Back	10mm	OFF	20525	836.5	22.80	24.00	1.318	-0.14	0.152	0.200
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	0	Left Side	10mm	OFF	20525	836.5	23.72	25.00	1.343	-0.04	0.113	0.152
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Left Side	10mm	OFF	20525	836.5	22.80	24.00	1.318	-0.02	0.095	0.125
24	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	0	Right Side	10mm	OFF	20525	836.5	23.72	25.00	1.343	-0.01	0.189	0.254
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Right Side	10mm	OFF	20525	836.5	22.80	24.00	1.318	-0.04	0.161	0.212
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	10mm	OFF	20525	836.5	23.72	25.00	1.343	-0.1	0.092	0.124
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Bottom Side	10mm	OFF	20525	836.5	22.80	24.00	1.318	-0.01	0.079	0.104
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	10mm	ON	21350	2560	23.87	24.00	1.030	-0.12	0.502	0.517
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Front	10mm	ON	21350	2560	22.93	23.00	1.016	0.04	0.416	0.423
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Back	10mm	ON	21350	2560	23.87	24.00	1.030	-0.04	0.513	0.529
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Back	10mm	ON	21350	2560	22.93	23.00	1.016	0.11	0.445	0.452
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Left Side	10mm	ON	21350	2560	23.87	24.00	1.030	-0.05	0.207	0.213
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Left Side	10mm	ON	21350	2560	22.93	23.00	1.016	-0.1	0.168	0.171
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Right Side	10mm	ON	21350	2560	23.87	24.00	1.030	0.01	0.110	0.113
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Right Side	10mm	ON	21350	2560	22.93	23.00	1.016	-0.09	0.087	0.088
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	21350	2560	23.87	24.00	1.030	0.15	1.030	1.061
25	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	20850	2510	23.76	24.00	1.057	0.02	1.150	1.215
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	21100	2535	23.76	24.00	1.057	0.15	1.050	1.110
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	21350	2560	22.93	23.00	1.016	-0.11	0.832	0.846
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	20850	2510	22.87	23.00	1.030	-0.15	0.788	0.812
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	21100	2535	22.80	23.00	1.047	-0.11	0.762	0.798
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	100	0	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	21350	2560	22.84	23.00	1.038	-0.02	0.740	0.768

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	49	Front	10mm	OFF	23095	707.5	23.87	25.00	1.297	-0.14	0.110	0.143
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Front	10mm	OFF	23095	707.5	22.93	24.00	1.279	-0.12	0.083	0.106
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	49	Back	10mm	OFF	23095	707.5	23.87	25.00	1.297	-0.15	0.110	0.143
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Back	10mm	OFF	23095	707.5	22.93	24.00	1.279	-0.02	0.082	0.105
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	49	Left Side	10mm	OFF	23095	707.5	23.87	25.00	1.297	-0.12	0.087	0.113
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Left Side	10mm	OFF	23095	707.5	22.93	24.00	1.279	-0.05	0.065	0.083
26	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	49	Right Side	10mm	OFF	23095	707.5	23.87	25.00	1.297	-0.17	0.116	0.150
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Right Side	10mm	OFF	23095	707.5	22.93	24.00	1.279	-0.15	0.089	0.114
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	49	Bottom Side	10mm	OFF	23095	707.5	23.87	25.00	1.297	0.05	0.058	0.075
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Bottom Side	10mm	OFF	23095	707.5	22.93	24.00	1.279	0.17	0.042	0.054

<TDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	10mm	OFF	40620	2593	22.58	24.00	1.387	62.9	1.006	0.03	0.197	0.275
	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	50	24	Front	10mm	OFF	40620	2593	21.66	23.00	1.361	62.9	1.006	-0.1	0.164	0.225
	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	1	99	Back	10mm	OFF	40620	2593	22.58	24.00	1.387	62.9	1.006	-0.16	0.212	0.296
	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	50	24	Back	10mm	OFF	40620	2593	21.66	23.00	1.361	62.9	1.006	-0.18	0.176	0.241
	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	1	99	Left Side	10mm	OFF	40620	2593	22.58	24.00	1.387	62.9	1.006	0.05	0.040	0.056
	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	50	24	Left Side	10mm	OFF	40620	2593	21.66	23.00	1.361	62.9	1.006	-0.04	0.032	0.044
	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	1	99	Right Side	10mm	OFF	40620	2593	22.58	24.00	1.387	62.9	1.006	0.05	0.039	0.054
	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	50	24	Right Side	10mm	OFF	40620	2593	21.66	23.00	1.361	62.9	1.006	0.03	0.031	0.042
27	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	1	99	Bottom Side	10mm	OFF	40620	2593	22.58	24.00	1.387	62.9	1.006	-0.07	0.436	0.608
	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	50	24	Bottom Side	10mm	OFF	40620	2593	21.66	23.00	1.361	62.9	1.006	0.08	0.365	0.500

<WLAN SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Antenna	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	10mm	Ant 1	1	2412	15.92	16.00	1.019	100	1.000	-0.13	0.071	0.073
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	10mm	Ant 1	1	2412	15.92	16.00	1.019	100	1.000	0.05	0.072	0.074
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Side	10mm	Ant 1	1	2412	15.92	16.00	1.019	100	1.000	-0.17	0.040	0.040
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Top Side	10mm	Ant 1	1	2412	15.92	16.00	1.019	100	1.000	-0.1	0.111	0.113
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	10mm	Ant 2	6	2437	15.99	16.00	1.002	100	1.000	0.08	0.104	0.104
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	10mm	Ant 2	6	2437	15.99	16.00	1.002	100	1.000	-0.13	0.114	0.115
28	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Side	10mm	Ant 2	6	2437	15.99	16.00	1.002	100	1.000	-0.04	0.186	0.186
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Top Side	10mm	Ant 2	6	2437	15.99	16.00	1.002	100	1.000	0.06	0.001	0.001
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Front	10mm	Ant 1	42	5210	17.03	18.00	1.249	92.77	1.078	0.07	0.083	0.112
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Back	10mm	Ant 1	42	5210	17.03	18.00	1.249	92.77	1.078	-0.13	0.056	0.076
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Side	10mm	Ant 1	42	5210	17.03	18.00	1.249	92.77	1.078	-0.11	0.035	0.047
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Top Side	10mm	Ant 1	42	5210	17.03	18.00	1.249	92.77	1.078	0.13	0.090	0.121
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Front	10mm	Ant 2	42	5210	17.99	18.00	1.002	92.77	1.078	-0.03	0.044	0.048
29	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Back	10mm	Ant 2	42	5210	17.99	18.00	1.002	92.77	1.078	-0.11	0.455	0.492
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Side	10mm	Ant 2	42	5210	17.99	18.00	1.002	92.77	1.078	-0.11	0.224	0.242
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Top Side	10mm	Ant 2	42	5210	17.99	18.00	1.002	92.77	1.078	0.18	0.051	0.055
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Front	10mm	Ant 1	155	5775	15.48	16.50	1.264	92.77	1.078	0.02	0.049	0.067
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Back	10mm	Ant 1	155	5775	15.48	16.50	1.264	92.77	1.078	-0.07	0.051	0.069
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Side	10mm	Ant 1	155	5775	15.48	16.50	1.264	92.77	1.078	0.06	0.032	0.044
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Top Side	10mm	Ant 1	155	5775	15.48	16.50	1.264	92.77	1.078	-0.15	0.044	0.060
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Front	10mm	Ant 2	155	5775	16.39	16.50	1.026	92.77	1.078	0.03	0.151	0.167
30	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Back	10mm	Ant 2	155	5775	16.39	16.50	1.026	92.77	1.078	-0.09	0.175	0.193
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Side	10mm	Ant 2	155	5775	16.39	16.50	1.026	92.77	1.078	0.06	0.172	0.190
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Top Side	10mm	Ant 2	155	5775	16.39	16.50	1.026	92.77	1.078	-0.02	0.038	0.042

<Bluetooth SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Antenna	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Front	10mm	Ant 1	39	2441	10	10.8	1.202	77.13	1.080	-0.14	0.001	0.001
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Back	10mm	Ant 1	39	2441	10	10.8	1.202	77.13	1.080	0.06	0.015	0.019
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Side	10mm	Ant 1	39	2441	10	10.8	1.202	77.13	1.080	-0.18	0.007	0.009
31	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Top Side	10mm	Ant 1	39	2441	10	10.8	1.202	77.13	1.080	0.03	0.020	0.026

14.3 Body Worn Accessory SAR

<GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Front	15mm	128	824.2	32.33	32.50	1.040	-0.04	0.262	0.272
32	GSM850	GPRS (2 Tx slots)	Back	15mm	128	824.2	32.33	32.50	1.040	0.05	0.267	0.278
33	GSM1900	GPRS (3 Tx slots)	Front	15mm	661	1880	26.36	27.00	1.159	-0.05	0.468	0.542
	GSM1900	GPRS (3 Tx slots)	Back	15mm	661	1880	26.36	27.00	1.159	-0.02	0.464	0.538

<WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
34	WCDMA II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	15mm	9538	1907.6	21.46	22.50	1.271	-0.15	0.519	0.659
	WCDMA II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	15mm	9538	1907.6	21.46	22.50	1.271	0.15	0.509	0.646
	WCDMA IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	15mm	1513	1752.6	22.21	23.00	1.199	-0.06	0.376	0.450
35	WCDMA IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	15mm	1513	1752.6	22.21	23.00	1.199	-0.04	0.387	0.464
36	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	15mm	4132	826.4	24.32	25.50	1.312	-0.12	0.160	0.210
	WCDMA V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	15mm	4132	826.4	24.32	25.50	1.312	-0.15	0.152	0.199

<FDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
37	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	15mm	19100	1900	22.19	22.50	1.074	-0.02	0.632	0.679
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	24	Front	15mm	19100	1900	21.25	21.50	1.059	0.01	0.483	0.511
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	15mm	19100	1900	22.19	22.50	1.074	-0.06	0.573	0.615
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	24	Back	15mm	19100	1900	21.25	21.50	1.059	0.06	0.453	0.479
38	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	15mm	20175	1732.5	22.98	23.00	1.005	-0.03	0.629	0.632
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	15mm	20175	1732.5	21.97	22.00	1.007	-0.07	0.500	0.503
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	15mm	20175	1732.5	22.98	23.00	1.005	-0.05	0.581	0.584
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	15mm	20175	1732.5	21.97	22.00	1.007	-0.03	0.462	0.465
39	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	0	Front	15mm	20525	836.5	23.72	25.00	1.343	-0.08	0.157	0.211
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Front	15mm	20525	836.5	22.80	24.00	1.318	-0.15	0.132	0.174
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	1	0	Back	15mm	20525	836.5	23.72	25.00	1.343	-0.04	0.150	0.201
	LTE Band 5	10M	QPSK	25	12	Back	15mm	20525	836.5	22.80	24.00	1.318	-0.09	0.124	0.163
40	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	15mm	21350	2560	23.87	24.50	1.156	-0.06	0.220	0.254
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Front	15mm	21350	2560	22.93	23.50	1.140	-0.05	0.184	0.210
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Back	15mm	21350	2560	23.87	24.50	1.156	-0.06	0.203	0.235
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Back	15mm	21350	2560	22.93	23.50	1.140	-0.07	0.170	0.194
41	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	49	Front	15mm	23095	707.5	23.87	25.00	1.297	-0.14	0.112	0.145
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Front	15mm	23095	707.5	22.93	24.00	1.279	-0.1	0.084	0.107
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	1	49	Back	15mm	23095	707.5	23.87	25.00	1.297	-0.14	0.109	0.141
	LTE Band 12	10M	QPSK	25	12	Back	15mm	23095	707.5	22.93	24.00	1.279	-0.02	0.083	0.106

<TDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	15mm	40620	2593	22.58	24.00	1.387	62.9	1.006	-0.1	0.088	0.123
	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	50	24	Front	15mm	40620	2593	21.66	23.00	1.361	62.9	1.006	-0.07	0.072	0.099
42	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	1	99	Back	15mm	40620	2593	22.58	24.00	1.387	62.9	1.006	-0.12	0.098	0.137
	LTE Band 41	20M	QPSK	50	24	Back	15mm	40620	2593	21.66	23.00	1.361	62.9	1.006	-0.1	0.081	0.111

<WLAN SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Antenna	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	15mm	Ant 1	1	2412	15.92	16.00	1.019	100	1.000	0.07	0.042	0.043
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	15mm	Ant 1	1	2412	15.92	16.00	1.019	100	1.000	-0.02	0.048	0.049
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	15mm	Ant 2	6	2437	15.99	16.00	1.002	100	1.000	-0.12	0.052	0.052
43	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	15mm	Ant 2	6	2437	15.99	16.00	1.002	100	1.000	-0.16	0.056	0.056
	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Front	15mm	Ant 1	54	5270	16.37	18.00	1.455	96.32	1.038	-0.13	0.038	0.057
	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Back	15mm	Ant 1	54	5270	16.37	18.00	1.455	96.32	1.038	-0.03	0.026	0.040
	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Front	15mm	Ant 2	54	5270	17.69	18.00	1.073	96.32	1.038	-0.16	0.037	0.042
44	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Back	15mm	Ant 2	54	5270	17.69	18.00	1.073	96.32	1.038	-0.19	0.209	0.233
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Front	15mm	Ant 1	122	5610	16.12	16.50	1.091	92.77	1.078	-0.02	0.042	0.049
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Back	15mm	Ant 1	122	5610	16.12	16.50	1.091	92.77	1.078	-0.13	0.043	0.051
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Front	15mm	Ant 2	122	5610	16.34	16.50	1.039	92.77	1.078	0.06	0.056	0.063
45	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Back	15mm	Ant 2	122	5610	16.34	16.50	1.039	92.77	1.078	-0.02	0.087	0.097
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Front	15mm	Ant 1	155	5775	15.48	16.50	1.264	92.77	1.078	-0.01	0.025	0.034
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Back	15mm	Ant 1	155	5775	15.48	16.50	1.264	92.77	1.078	-0.04	0.036	0.049
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Front	15mm	Ant 2	155	5775	16.39	16.50	1.026	92.77	1.078	0.03	0.099	0.109
46	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Back	15mm	Ant 2	155	5775	16.39	16.50	1.026	92.77	1.078	0.16	0.144	0.159

<Bluetooth SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Antenna	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Front	15mm	Ant 1	39	2441	10	10.8	1.202	77.13	1.080	0.05	0.001	0.001
47	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Back	15mm	Ant 1	39	2441	10	10.8	1.202	77.13	1.080	0.09	0.007	0.009

14.4 Product Specific SAR

<GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 10g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 10g SAR (W/kg)
	GSM1900	GPRS (3 Tx slots)	Front	0mm	661	1880	26.36	27.00	1.159	-0.13	2.140	2.480
48	GSM1900	GPRS (3 Tx slots)	Front	0mm	512	1850.2	26.18	27.00	1.208	-0.11	2.120	2.561
	GSM1900	GPRS (3 Tx slots)	Front	0mm	810	1909.8	26.16	27.00	1.213	-0.11	1.850	2.245
	GSM1900	GPRS (3 Tx slots)	Bottom Side	0mm	661	1880	26.36	27.00	1.159	-0.07	1.410	1.634

<WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 10g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 10g SAR (W/kg)
	WCDMA II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	0mm	9538	1907.6	21.46	22.50	1.271	0.04	1.962	2.493
49	WCDMA II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	0mm	9262	1852.4	21.32	22.50	1.312	-0.18	2.090	2.742
	WCDMA II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	0mm	9400	1880	21.43	22.50	1.279	-0.03	2.101	2.688
	WCDMA II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	0mm	9538	1907.6	21.46	22.50	1.271	0.18	1.665	2.115
	WCDMA II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	0mm	9262	1852.4	21.32	22.50	1.312	-0.19	1.695	2.224
	WCDMA II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	0mm	9400	1880	21.43	22.50	1.279	-0.13	1.833	2.346
	WCDMA IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	0mm	1513	1752.6	22.21	23.00	1.199	0.09	1.952	2.342
50	WCDMA IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	0mm	1312	1712.4	21.96	23.00	1.271	-0.08	2.250	2.859
	WCDMA IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	0mm	1413	1732.6	22.15	23.00	1.216	0.01	2.101	2.555
	WCDMA IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	0mm	1513	1752.6	22.21	23.00	1.199	-0.02	1.377	1.652

<FDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 10g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 10g SAR (W/kg)
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	0mm	19100	1900	22.19	22.50	1.074	-0.19	2.660	2.856
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	0mm	18700	1860	22.16	22.50	1.081	0.14	2.627	2.841
51	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	0mm	18900	1880	22.12	22.50	1.091	-0.09	2.660	2.903
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	24	Front	0mm	19100	1900	21.25	21.50	1.059	0.17	2.158	2.286
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	24	Front	0mm	18700	1860	21.23	21.50	1.064	-0.19	2.158	2.297
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	24	Front	0mm	18900	1880	21.24	21.50	1.062	0.09	2.180	2.314
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	100	0	Front	0mm	19100	1900	21.25	21.50	1.059	0.06	2.158	2.286
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	0mm	19100	1900	22.19	22.50	1.074	0.17	2.300	2.470
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	0mm	18700	1860	22.16	22.50	1.081	0.15	2.420	2.617
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	0mm	18900	1880	22.12	22.50	1.091	-0.17	2.376	2.593
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	24	Bottom Side	0mm	19100	1900	21.25	21.50	1.059	0.13	1.842	1.951
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	24	Bottom Side	0mm	18700	1860	21.23	21.50	1.064	-0.13	1.962	2.088
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	24	Bottom Side	0mm	18900	1880	21.24	21.50	1.062	-0.13	1.918	2.037
	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	100	0	Bottom Side	0mm	19100	1900	21.25	21.50	1.059	-0.16	1.886	1.997
52	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	0mm	20175	1732.5	22.98	23.00	1.005	-0.11	2.860	2.873
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	0mm	20175	1732.5	21.97	22.00	1.007	-0.18	2.268	2.284
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	100	0	Front	0mm	20175	1732.5	21.91	22.00	1.021	0.14	2.247	2.294
	LTE Band 4	20M	QPSK	1	0	Bottom Side	0mm	20175	1732.5	22.98	23.00	1.005	0.08	1.819	1.827
53	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Bottom Side	0mm	21350	2560	23.87	24.50	1.156	-0.02	1.580	1.827
	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	50	Bottom Side	0mm	21350	2560	22.93	23.50	1.140	-0.09	1.344	1.532

<WLAN SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Antenna	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 10g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 10g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Front	0mm	Ant 1	54	5270	16.37	18.00	1.455	96.32	1.038	-0.16	0.256	0.387
	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Back	0mm	Ant 1	54	5270	16.37	18.00	1.455	96.32	1.038	-0.12	0.094	0.142
	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Left Side	0mm	Ant 1	54	5270	16.37	18.00	1.455	96.32	1.038	0.06	0.080	0.121
	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Top Side	0mm	Ant 1	54	5270	16.37	18.00	1.455	96.32	1.038	0.13	0.146	0.220
	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Front	0mm	Ant 2	54	5270	17.69	18.00	1.073	96.32	1.038	-0.08	0.232	0.258
54	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Back	0mm	Ant 2	54	5270	17.69	18.00	1.073	96.32	1.038	-0.14	0.862	0.960
	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Left Side	0mm	Ant 2	54	5270	17.69	18.00	1.073	96.32	1.038	-0.11	0.613	0.683
	WLAN5GHz	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	Top Side	0mm	Ant 2	54	5270	17.69	18.00	1.073	96.32	1.038	0.09	0.101	0.113
55	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Front	0mm	Ant 1	122	5610	16.12	16.50	1.091	92.77	1.078	-0.04	0.379	0.446
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Back	0mm	Ant 1	122	5610	16.12	16.50	1.091	92.77	1.078	0.03	0.182	0.214
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Side	0mm	Ant 1	122	5610	16.12	16.50	1.091	92.77	1.078	-0.11	0.105	0.123
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Top Side	0mm	Ant 1	122	5610	16.12	16.50	1.091	92.77	1.078	0.08	0.189	0.222
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Front	0mm	Ant 2	122	5610	16.34	16.50	1.039	92.77	1.078	0.03	0.204	0.228
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Back	0mm	Ant 2	122	5610	16.34	16.50	1.039	92.77	1.078	-0.11	0.317	0.355
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Left Side	0mm	Ant 2	122	5610	16.34	16.50	1.039	92.77	1.078	0.02	0.257	0.288
	WLAN5GHz	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	Top Side	0mm	Ant 2	122	5610	16.34	16.50	1.039	92.77	1.078	-0.01	0.049	0.055

14.5 Repeated SAR Measurement

No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Reduction	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Ratio	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
1st	GSM1900	GPRS (3 Tx slots)	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	661	1880	24.66	25.00	1.081	0.14	1.230		1.330
2nd	GSM1900	GPRS (3 Tx slots)	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	661	1880	24.66	25.00	1.081	-0.06	1.170	1.05	1.265
1st	WCDMA IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	1413	1732.6	19.64	20.50	1.219	0.19	1.014		1.236
2nd	WCDMA IV	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	1413	1732.6	19.64	20.50	1.219	-0.01	1.010	1.00	1.231
1st	LTE Band 7	20M_QPSK_1_99	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	20850	2510	23.76	24.00	1.057	0.02	1.150		1.215
2nd	LTE Band 7	20M_QPSK_1_99	Bottom Side	10mm	ON	20850	2510	23.76	24.00	1.057	0.15	1.030	1.12	1.089

No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 10g SAR (W/kg)	Ratio	Reported 10g SAR (W/kg)
1st	LTE Band 2	20M_QPSK_1_0	Front	0mm	18900	1880	22.12	22.50	1.091	-0.09	2.660		2.903
2nd	LTE Band 2	20M_QPSK_1_0	Front	0mm	18900	1880	22.12	22.50	1.091	-0.18	2.630	1.01	2.870
1st	LTE Band 4	20M_QPSK_1_0	Front	0mm	20175	1732.5	22.98	23.00	1.005	-0.11	2.860		2.873
2nd	LTE Band 4	20M_QPSK_1_0	Front	0mm	20175	1732.5	22.98	23.00	1.005	-0.17	2.770	1.03	2.783

General Note:

1. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is ≥0.8W/kg.
2. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, if the ratio among the repeated measurement is ≤ 1.2 and the measured SAR <1.45W/kg, only one repeated measurement is required.
3. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, if the extremity repeated SAR is necessary, the same procedures should be adapted for measurements according to extremity and occupational exposure limits by applying a factor of 2.5 for extremity exposure and a factor of 5 for occupational exposure to the corresponding SAR thresholds.
4. The ratio is the difference in percentage between original and repeated *measured SAR*.
5. All measurement SAR result is scaled-up to account for tune-up tolerance and is compliant.

15. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

NO.	Simultaneous Transmission Configurations	Phone			
		Head	Body-worn	Hotspot	Product Specific
1.	WWAN + WLAN 5GHz Ant. 2 + Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2.	WWAN + WLAN 5GHz Ant. 2 + WLAN 2.4GHz Ant. 1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3.	WWAN + WLAN 5GHz MIMO (Ant. 1 + Ant. 2)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
4.	WWAN + WLAN 2.4GHz MIMO (Ant. 1 + Ant. 2)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
5.	WWAN + WLAN 5GHz MIMO (Ant. 1 + Ant. 2) + Bluetooth	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

General Note:

1. This device WLAN 2.4GHz / 5.2GHz / 5.8GHz supports Hotspot operation and Bluetooth support tethering applications.
2. For SAR testing was performed on single antenna RF power in SISO mode is larger or equal to the single antenna RF power in MIMO mode, and for RF exposure assessment of MIMO mode simultaneous transmission exclusion analysis was performed with SAR test results of each antenna in SISO mode.
3. WLAN and Bluetooth share the same antenna 1, and cannot transmit simultaneously.
4. All licensed modes share the same antenna part and cannot transmit simultaneously
5. EUT will choose either WLAN 2.4GHz or WLAN 5GHz according to the network signal condition; therefore, 2.4GHz WLAN and 5GHz WLAN will not operate simultaneously at any moment.
6. The Scaled SAR summation is calculated based on the same configuration and test position.
7. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, simultaneous transmission SAR is compliant if,
   i) Scalar SAR summation < 1.6W/kg.
   ii) SPLSR = (SAR1 + SAR2)^1.5 / (min. separation distance, mm), and the peak separation distance is determined from the square root of [(x1-x2)2 + (y1-y2)2 + (z1-z2)2], where (x1, y1, z1) and (x2, y2, z2) are the coordinates of the extrapolated peak SAR locations in the zoom scan.
   iii) If SPLSR ≤ 0.04, simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary.
   iv) Simultaneously transmission SAR measurement, and the reported multi-band SAR < 1.6W/kg.

15.1 Head Exposure Conditions

WWAN Band	Exposure Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1+2+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+4+5+6 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+2+5 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+5+6 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+6+7 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)
		WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN Ant 1	2.4GHz WLAN Ant 2	5GHz WLAN Ant 1	5GHz WLAN Ant 2	Bluetooth Ant 1	5GHz WLAN Ant 1+2					
		1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)					
GSM850	Right Cheek	0.105	0.459	0.489	0.755	0.699	0.132	0.861	**1.053**		**1.263**	**0.936**	**1.098**
	Right Tilted	0.042	0.349	0.089	0.497	0.192	0.091		**0.480**	**0.822**	**0.583**	**0.325**	
	Left Cheek	0.085	0.166	0.212	0.277	0.167	0.001		**0.463**	**0.530**	**0.418**	**0.253**	
	Left Tilted	0.045	0.220	0.051	0.268	0.098	0.066		**0.316**	**0.477**	**0.363**	**0.209**	
GSM1900	Right Cheek	0.065	0.459	0.489	0.755	0.699	0.132	0.861	**1.013**		**1.223**	**0.896**	**1.058**
	Right Tilted	0.053	0.349	0.089	0.497	0.192	0.091		**0.491**	**0.833**	**0.594**	**0.336**	
	Left Cheek	0.131	0.166	0.212	0.277	0.167	0.001		**0.509**	**0.576**	**0.464**	**0.299**	
	Left Tilted	0.045	0.220	0.051	0.268	0.098	0.066		**0.316**	**0.477**	**0.363**	**0.209**	
WCDMA II	Right Cheek	0.096	0.459	0.489	0.755	0.699	0.132	0.861	**1.044**		**1.254**	**0.927**	**1.089**
	Right Tilted	0.084	0.349	0.089	0.497	0.192	0.091		**0.522**	**0.864**	**0.625**	**0.367**	
	Left Cheek	0.130	0.166	0.212	0.277	0.167	0.001		**0.508**	**0.575**	**0.463**	**0.298**	
	Left Tilted	0.066	0.220	0.051	0.268	0.098	0.066		**0.337**	**0.498**	**0.384**	**0.230**	
WCDMA IV	Right Cheek	0.051	0.459	0.489	0.755	0.699	0.132	0.861	**0.999**		**1.209**	**0.882**	**1.044**
	Right Tilted	0.001	0.349	0.089	0.497	0.192	0.091		**0.439**	**0.781**	**0.542**	**0.284**	
	Left Cheek	0.084	0.166	0.212	0.277	0.167	0.001		**0.462**	**0.529**	**0.417**	**0.252**	
	Left Tilted	0.001	0.220	0.051	0.268	0.098	0.066		**0.272**	**0.433**	**0.319**	**0.165**	
WCDMA V	Right Cheek	0.189	0.459	0.489	0.755	0.699	0.132	0.861	**1.137**		**1.347**	**1.020**	**1.182**
	Right Tilted	0.083	0.349	0.089	0.497	0.192	0.091		**0.521**	**0.863**	**0.624**	**0.366**	
	Left Cheek	0.157	0.166	0.212	0.277	0.167	0.001		**0.535**	**0.602**	**0.490**	**0.325**	
	Left Tilted	0.084	0.220	0.051	0.268	0.098	0.066		**0.355**	**0.516**	**0.402**	**0.248**	
LTE Band 2	Right Cheek	0.113	0.459	0.489	0.755	0.699	0.132	0.861	**1.061**		**1.271**	**0.944**	**1.106**
	Right Tilted	0.091	0.349	0.089	0.497	0.192	0.091		**0.529**	**0.871**	**0.632**	**0.374**	
	Left Cheek	0.142	0.166	0.212	0.277	0.167	0.001		**0.520**	**0.587**	**0.475**	**0.310**	
	Left Tilted	0.072	0.220	0.051	0.268	0.098	0.066		**0.343**	**0.504**	**0.390**	**0.236**	
LTE Band 4	Right Cheek	0.049	0.459	0.489	0.755	0.699	0.132	0.861	**0.997**		**1.207**	**0.880**	**1.042**
	Right Tilted	0.049	0.349	0.089	0.497	0.192	0.091		**0.487**	**0.829**	**0.590**	**0.332**	
	Left Cheek	0.103	0.166	0.212	0.277	0.167	0.001		**0.481**	**0.548**	**0.436**	**0.271**	
	Left Tilted	0.032	0.220	0.051	0.268	0.098	0.066		**0.303**	**0.464**	**0.350**	**0.196**	
LTE Band 5	Right Cheek	0.200	0.459	0.489	0.755	0.699	0.132	0.861	**1.148**		**1.358**	**1.031**	**1.193**
	Right Tilted	0.093	0.349	0.089	0.497	0.192	0.091		**0.531**	**0.873**	**0.634**	**0.376**	
	Left Cheek	0.175	0.166	0.212	0.277	0.167	0.001		**0.553**	**0.620**	**0.508**	**0.343**	
	Left Tilted	0.101	0.220	0.051	0.268	0.098	0.066		**0.372**	**0.533**	**0.419**	**0.265**	
LTE Band 7	Right Cheek	0.051	0.459	0.489	0.755	0.699	0.132	0.861	**0.999**		**1.209**	**0.882**	**1.044**
	Right Tilted	0.036	0.349	0.089	0.497	0.192	0.091		**0.474**	**0.816**	**0.577**	**0.319**	
	Left Cheek	0.046	0.166	0.212	0.277	0.167	0.001		**0.424**	**0.491**	**0.379**	**0.214**	
	Left Tilted	0.024	0.220	0.051	0.268	0.098	0.066		**0.295**	**0.456**	**0.342**	**0.188**	
LTE Band 12	Right Cheek	0.091	0.459	0.489	0.755	0.699	0.132	0.861	**1.039**		**1.249**	**0.922**	**1.084**
	Right Tilted	0.038	0.349	0.089	0.497	0.192	0.091		**0.476**	**0.818**	**0.579**	**0.321**	
	Left Cheek	0.086	0.166	0.212	0.277	0.167	0.001		**0.464**	**0.531**	**0.419**	**0.254**	
	Left Tilted	0.052	0.220	0.051	0.268	0.098	0.066		**0.323**	**0.484**	**0.370**	**0.216**	
LTE Band 41	Right Cheek	0.031	0.459	0.489	0.755	0.699	0.132	0.861	**0.979**		**1.189**	**0.862**	**1.024**
	Right Tilted	0.020	0.349	0.089	0.497	0.192	0.091		**0.458**	**0.800**	**0.561**	**0.303**	
	Left Cheek	0.009	0.166	0.212	0.277	0.167	0.001		**0.387**	**0.454**	**0.342**	**0.177**	
	Left Tilted	0.010	0.220	0.051	0.268	0.098	0.066		**0.281**	**0.442**	**0.328**	**0.174**	

15.2 Hotspot Exposure Conditions

WWAN Band	Exposure Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	1+2+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+4+5+6 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+2+5 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+5+6 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)
		WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN Ant 1	2.4GHz WLAN Ant 2	5GHz WLAN Ant 1	5GHz WLAN Ant 2	Bluetooth Ant 1				
		1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)				
GSM850	Front	0.327	0.073	0.104	0.112	0.167	0.001	**0.504**	**0.607**	**0.567**	**0.495**
	Back	0.331	0.074	0.115	0.076	0.492	0.019	**0.520**	**0.918**	**0.897**	**0.842**
	Left side	0.191	0.040	0.186	0.047	0.242	0.009	**0.417**	**0.489**	**0.473**	**0.442**
	Right side	0.321						**0.321**	**0.321**	**0.321**	**0.321**
	Top side		0.113	0.001	0.121	0.055	0.026	**0.114**	**0.202**	**0.168**	**0.081**
	Bottom side	0.178						**0.178**	**0.178**	**0.178**	**0.178**
GSM1900	Front	0.765	0.073	0.104	0.112	0.167	0.001	**0.942**	**1.045**	**1.005**	**0.933**
	Back	0.650	0.074	0.115	0.076	0.492	0.019	**0.839**	**1.237**	**1.216**	**1.161**
	Left side	0.063	0.040	0.186	0.047	0.242	0.009	**0.289**	**0.361**	**0.345**	**0.314**
	Right side	0.025						**0.025**	**0.025**	**0.025**	**0.025**
	Top side		0.113	0.001	0.121	0.055	0.026	**0.114**	**0.202**	**0.168**	**0.081**
	Bottom side	1.345						**1.345**	**1.345**	**1.345**	**1.345**
WCDMA II	Front	0.546	0.073	0.104	0.112	0.167	0.001	**0.723**	**0.826**	**0.786**	**0.714**
	Back	0.494	0.074	0.115	0.076	0.492	0.019	**0.683**	**1.081**	**1.060**	**1.005**
	Left side	0.059	0.040	0.186	0.047	0.242	0.009	**0.285**	**0.357**	**0.341**	**0.310**
	Right side	0.022						**0.022**	**0.022**	**0.022**	**0.022**
	Top side		0.113	0.001	0.121	0.055	0.026	**0.114**	**0.202**	**0.168**	**0.081**
	Bottom side	1.234						**1.234**	**1.234**	**1.234**	**1.234**
WCDMA IV	Front	0.676	0.073	0.104	0.112	0.167	0.001	**0.853**	**0.956**	**0.916**	**0.844**
	Back	0.502	0.074	0.115	0.076	0.492	0.019	**0.691**	**1.089**	**1.068**	**1.013**
	Left side	0.001	0.040	0.186	0.047	0.242	0.009	**0.227**	**0.299**	**0.283**	**0.252**
	Right side	0.001						**0.001**	**0.001**	**0.001**	**0.001**
	Top side		0.113	0.001	0.121	0.055	0.026	**0.114**	**0.202**	**0.168**	**0.081**
	Bottom side	1.241						**1.241**	**1.241**	**1.241**	**1.241**
WCDMA V	Front	0.226	0.073	0.104	0.112	0.167	0.001	**0.403**	**0.506**	**0.466**	**0.394**
	Back	0.240	0.074	0.115	0.076	0.492	0.019	**0.429**	**0.827**	**0.806**	**0.751**
	Left side	0.159	0.040	0.186	0.047	0.242	0.009	**0.385**	**0.457**	**0.441**	**0.410**
	Right side	0.247						**0.247**	**0.247**	**0.247**	**0.247**
	Top side		0.113	0.001	0.121	0.055	0.026	**0.114**	**0.202**	**0.168**	**0.081**
	Bottom side	0.129						**0.129**	**0.129**	**0.129**	**0.129**
LTE Band 2	Front	0.538	0.073	0.104	0.112	0.167	0.001	**0.715**	**0.818**	**0.778**	**0.706**
	Back	0.497	0.074	0.115	0.076	0.492	0.019	**0.686**	**1.084**	**1.063**	**1.008**
	Left side	0.001	0.040	0.186	0.047	0.242	0.009	**0.227**	**0.299**	**0.283**	**0.252**
	Right side	0.001						**0.001**	**0.001**	**0.001**	**0.001**
	Top side		0.113	0.001	0.121	0.055	0.026	**0.114**	**0.202**	**0.168**	**0.081**
	Bottom side	1.175						**1.175**	**1.175**	**1.175**	**1.175**
LTE Band 4	Front	0.675	0.073	0.104	0.112	0.167	0.001	**0.852**	**0.955**	**0.915**	**0.843**
	Back	0.593	0.074	0.115	0.076	0.492	0.019	**0.782**	**1.180**	**1.159**	**1.104**
	Left side	0.001	0.040	0.186	0.047	0.242	0.009	**0.227**	**0.299**	**0.283**	**0.252**
	Right side	0.001						**0.001**	**0.001**	**0.001**	**0.001**
	Top side		0.113	0.001	0.121	0.055	0.026	**0.114**	**0.202**	**0.168**	**0.081**
	Bottom side	1.168						**1.168**	**1.168**	**1.168**	**1.168**
LTE Band 5	Front	0.191	0.073	0.104	0.112	0.167	0.001	**0.368**	**0.471**	**0.431**	**0.359**
	Back	0.236	0.074	0.115	0.076	0.492	0.019	**0.425**	**0.823**	**0.802**	**0.747**
	Left side	0.152	0.040	0.186	0.047	0.242	0.009	**0.378**	**0.450**	**0.434**	**0.403**
	Right side	0.254						**0.254**	**0.254**	**0.254**	**0.254**
	Top side		0.113	0.001	0.121	0.055	0.026	**0.114**	**0.202**	**0.168**	**0.081**
	Bottom side	0.124						**0.124**	**0.124**	**0.124**	**0.124**

WWAN Band	Exposure Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	1+2+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+4+5+6 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+2+5 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+5+6 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)
		WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN Ant 1	2.4GHz WLAN Ant 2	5GHz WLAN Ant 1	5GHz WLAN Ant 2	Bluetooth Ant 1				
		1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)				
LTE Band 7	Front	0.517	0.073	0.104	0.112	0.167	0.001	**0.694**	**0.797**	**0.757**	**0.685**
	Back	0.529	0.074	0.115	0.076	0.492	0.019	**0.718**	**1.116**	**1.095**	**1.040**
	Left side	0.213	0.040	0.186	0.047	0.242	0.009	**0.439**	**0.511**	**0.495**	**0.464**
	Right side	0.113						**0.113**	**0.113**	**0.113**	**0.113**
	Top side		0.113	0.001	0.121	0.055	0.026	**0.114**	**0.202**	**0.168**	**0.081**
	Bottom side	1.215						**1.215**	**1.215**	**1.215**	**1.215**
LTE Band 12	Front	0.143	0.073	0.104	0.112	0.167	0.001	**0.320**	**0.423**	**0.383**	**0.311**
	Back	0.143	0.074	0.115	0.076	0.492	0.019	**0.332**	**0.730**	**0.709**	**0.654**
	Left side	0.113	0.040	0.186	0.047	0.242	0.009	**0.339**	**0.411**	**0.395**	**0.364**
	Right side	0.150						**0.150**	**0.150**	**0.150**	**0.150**
	Top side		0.113	0.001	0.121	0.055	0.026	**0.114**	**0.202**	**0.168**	**0.081**
	Bottom side	0.075						**0.075**	**0.075**	**0.075**	**0.075**
LTE Band 41	Front	0.275	0.073	0.104	0.112	0.167	0.001	**0.452**	**0.555**	**0.515**	**0.443**
	Back	0.296	0.074	0.115	0.076	0.492	0.019	**0.485**	**0.883**	**0.862**	**0.807**
	Left side	0.056	0.040	0.186	0.047	0.242	0.009	**0.282**	**0.354**	**0.338**	**0.307**
	Right side	0.054						**0.054**	**0.054**	**0.054**	**0.054**
	Top side		0.113	0.001	0.121	0.055	0.026	**0.114**	**0.202**	**0.168**	**0.081**
	Bottom side	0.608						**0.608**	**0.608**	**0.608**	**0.608**

15.3 Body-Worn Accessory Exposure Conditions

WWAN Band	Exposure Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	1+2+3 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+4+5+6 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+2+5 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	1+5+6 Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)
		WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN Ant 1	2.4GHz WLAN Ant 2	5GHz WLAN Ant 1	5GHz WLAN Ant 2	Bluetooth Ant 1				
		1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)				
GSM850	Front	0.272	0.043	0.052	0.057	0.109	0.001	**0.367**	**0.439**	**0.424**	**0.382**
	Back	0.278	0.049	0.056	0.051	0.233	0.009	**0.383**	**0.571**	**0.560**	**0.520**
GSM1900	Front	0.542	0.043	0.052	0.057	0.109	0.001	**0.637**	**0.709**	**0.694**	**0.652**
	Back	0.538	0.049	0.056	0.051	0.233	0.009	**0.643**	**0.831**	**0.820**	**0.780**
WCDMA II	Front	0.659	0.043	0.052	0.057	0.109	0.001	**0.754**	**0.826**	**0.811**	**0.769**
	Back	0.646	0.049	0.056	0.051	0.233	0.009	**0.751**	**0.939**	**0.928**	**0.888**
WCDMA IV	Front	0.450	0.043	0.052	0.057	0.109	0.001	**0.545**	**0.617**	**0.602**	**0.560**
	Back	0.464	0.049	0.056	0.051	0.233	0.009	**0.569**	**0.757**	**0.746**	**0.706**
WCDMA V	Front	0.210	0.043	0.052	0.057	0.109	0.001	**0.305**	**0.377**	**0.362**	**0.320**
	Back	0.199	0.049	0.056	0.051	0.233	0.009	**0.304**	**0.492**	**0.481**	**0.441**
LTE Band 2	Front	0.679	0.043	0.052	0.057	0.109	0.001	**0.774**	**0.846**	**0.831**	**0.789**
	Back	0.615	0.049	0.056	0.051	0.233	0.009	**0.720**	**0.908**	**0.897**	**0.857**
LTE Band 4	Front	0.632	0.043	0.052	0.057	0.109	0.001	**0.727**	**0.799**	**0.784**	**0.742**
	Back	0.584	0.049	0.056	0.051	0.233	0.009	**0.689**	**0.877**	**0.866**	**0.826**
LTE Band 5	Front	0.211	0.043	0.052	0.057	0.109	0.001	**0.306**	**0.378**	**0.363**	**0.321**
	Back	0.201	0.049	0.056	0.051	0.233	0.009	**0.306**	**0.494**	**0.483**	**0.443**
LTE Band 7	Front	0.254	0.043	0.052	0.057	0.109	0.001	**0.349**	**0.421**	**0.406**	**0.364**
	Back	0.235	0.049	0.056	0.051	0.233	0.009	**0.340**	**0.528**	**0.517**	**0.477**
LTE Band 12	Front	0.145	0.043	0.052	0.057	0.109	0.001	**0.240**	**0.312**	**0.297**	**0.255**
	Back	0.141	0.049	0.056	0.051	0.233	0.009	**0.246**	**0.434**	**0.423**	**0.383**
LTE Band 41	Front	0.123	0.043	0.052	0.057	0.109	0.001	**0.218**	**0.290**	**0.275**	**0.233**
	Back	0.137	0.049	0.056	0.051	0.233	0.009	**0.242**	**0.430**	**0.419**	**0.379**

15.4 Product Specific Exposure Conditions

WWAN Band	Exposure Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	1+2+3 Summed 10g SAR (W/kg)	1+4+5+6 Summed 10g SAR (W/kg)	1+2+5 Summed 10g SAR (W/kg)	1+5+6 Summed 10g SAR (W/kg)
		WWAN	2.4GHz WLAN Ant 1	2.4GHz WLAN Ant 2	5GHz WLAN Ant 1	5GHz WLAN Ant 2	Bluetooth Ant 1				
		10g SAR (W/kg)	10g SAR (W/kg)	10g SAR (W/kg)	10g SAR (W/kg)	10g SAR (W/kg)	10g SAR (W/kg)				
GSM1900	Front	2.561			0.446	0.258		**2.561**	**3.265**	**2.819**	**2.819**
	Back				0.214	0.960		**0.000**	**1.174**	**0.960**	**0.960**
	Left side				0.123	0.683		**0.000**	**0.806**	**0.683**	**0.683**
	Right side							**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**
	Top side				0.222	0.113		**0.000**	**0.335**	**0.113**	**0.113**
	Bottom side	1.634						**1.634**	**1.634**	**1.634**	**1.634**
WCDMA II	Front	2.742			0.446	0.258		**2.742**	**3.446**	**3.000**	**3.000**
	Back				0.214	0.960		**0.000**	**1.174**	**0.960**	**0.960**
	Left side				0.123	0.683		**0.000**	**0.806**	**0.683**	**0.683**
	Right side							**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**
	Top side				0.222	0.113		**0.000**	**0.335**	**0.113**	**0.113**
	Bottom side	2.346						**2.346**	**2.346**	**2.346**	**2.346**
WCDMA IV	Front	2.859			0.446	0.258		**2.859**	**3.563**	**3.117**	**3.117**
	Back				0.214	0.960		**0.000**	**1.174**	**0.960**	**0.960**
	Left side				0.123	0.683		**0.000**	**0.806**	**0.683**	**0.683**
	Right side							**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**
	Top side				0.222	0.113		**0.000**	**0.335**	**0.113**	**0.113**
	Bottom side	1.652						**1.652**	**1.652**	**1.652**	**1.652**
LTE Band 2	Front	2.903			0.446	0.258		**2.903**	**3.607**	**3.161**	**3.161**
	Back				0.214	0.960		**0.000**	**1.174**	**0.960**	**0.960**
	Left side				0.123	0.683		**0.000**	**0.806**	**0.683**	**0.683**
	Right side							**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**
	Top side				0.222	0.113		**0.000**	**0.335**	**0.113**	**0.113**
	Bottom side	2.617						**2.617**	**2.617**	**2.617**	**2.617**
LTE Band 4	Front	2.873			0.446	0.258		**2.873**	**3.577**	**3.131**	**3.131**
	Back				0.214	0.960		**0.000**	**1.174**	**0.960**	**0.960**
	Left side				0.123	0.683		**0.000**	**0.806**	**0.683**	**0.683**
	Right side							**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**
	Top side				0.222	0.113		**0.000**	**0.335**	**0.113**	**0.113**
	Bottom side	1.827						**1.827**	**1.827**	**1.827**	**1.827**
LTE Band 7	Front				0.446	0.258		**0.000**	**0.704**	**0.258**	**0.258**
	Back				0.214	0.960		**0.000**	**1.174**	**0.960**	**0.960**
	Left side				0.123	0.683		**0.000**	**0.806**	**0.683**	**0.683**
	Right side							**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**	**0.000**
	Top side				0.222	0.113		**0.000**	**0.335**	**0.113**	**0.113**
	Bottom side	1.827						**1.827**	**1.827**	**1.827**	**1.827**

Test Engineer： Jack Yang, Jerry Hsu, Willy Yu and White Huang

16. Uncertainty Assessment

Per KDB 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100MHz to 6GHz, when the highest measured 1-g SAR within a frequency band is < 1.5 W/kg and the measured 10-g SAR within a frequency band is < 3.75 W/kg. The expanded SAR measurement uncertainty must be ≤ 30%, for a confidence interval of k = 2. If these conditions are met, extensive SAR measurement uncertainty analysis described in IEEE Std 1528-2013 is not required in SAR reports submitted for equipment approval. For this device, the highest measured 1-g SAR is less 1.5W/kg and highest measured 10-g SAR is less 3.75W/kg. Therefore, the measurement uncertainty table is not required in this report.
Declaration of Conformity:
The test results with all measurement uncertainty excluded is presented in accordance with the regulation limits or requirements declared by manufacturers.
Comments and Explanations:
The declared of product specification for EUT presented in the report are provided by the manufacturer, and the manufacturer takes all the responsibilities for the accuracy of product specification.

17. References

[1] FCC 47 CFR Part 2 “Frequency Allocations and Radio Treaty Matters; General Rules and Regulations”

[2] ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.1-1992, “IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz”, September 1992

[3] IEEE Std. 1528-2013, “IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques”, Sep 2013

[4] SPEAG DASY System Handbook

[5] FCC KDB 248227 D01 v02r02, “SAR Guidance for IEEE 802.11 (WiFi) Transmitters”, Oct 2015.

[6] FCC KDB 447498 D01 v06, “Mobile and Portable Device RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies”, Oct 2015

[7] FCC KDB 648474 D04 v01r03, “SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets”, Oct 2015.

[8] FCC KDB 941225 D01 v03r01, “3G SAR MEAUREMENT PROCEDURES”, Oct 2015

[9] FCC KDB 941225 D05 v02r05, “SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices”, Dec 2015

[10] FCC KDB 941225 D06 v02r01, "SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities", Oct 2015.

[11] FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01r04, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz", Aug 2015.

[12] FCC KDB 865664 D02 v01r02, “RF Exposure Compliance Reporting and Documentation Considerations” Oct 2015.